

Package ‘mlr3’

October 7, 2020

Title Machine Learning in R - Next Generation

Version 0.7.0

Description Efficient, object-oriented programming on the building blocks of machine learning. Provides 'R6' objects for tasks, learners, resamplings, and measures. The package is geared towards scalability and larger datasets by supporting parallelization and out-of-memory data-backends like databases. While 'mlr3' focuses on the core computational operations, add-on packages provide additional functionality.

License LGPL-3

URL <https://mlr3.mlr-org.com>, <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3>

BugReports <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3/issues>

Depends R (>= 3.1.0)

Imports R6 (>= 2.4.1), backports, checkmate (>= 2.0.0), data.table (>= 1.12.8), digest, future.apply (>= 1.5.0), lgr (>= 0.3.4), mlbench, mlr3measures (>= 0.3.0), mlr3misc (>= 0.5.0), paradox (>= 0.4.0), uuid

Suggests Matrix, callr, datasets, distr6, evaluate, future, future.callr, mlr3data, progressr, rpart, testthat

Encoding UTF-8

LazyData true

NeedsCompilation no

RoxygenNote 7.1.1

Collate 'mlr_reflections.R' 'BenchmarkResult.R' 'DataBackend.R' 'DataBackendCbind.R' 'DataBackendDataTable.R' 'DataBackendMatrix.R' 'DataBackendRbind.R' 'DataBackendRename.R' 'Learner.R' 'LearnerClassif.R' 'mlr_learners.R' 'LearnerClassifDebug.R' 'LearnerClassifFeatureless.R' 'LearnerClassifRpart.R' 'LearnerRegr.R' 'LearnerRegrFeatureless.R' 'LearnerRegrRpart.R' 'Measure.R' 'MeasureClassif.R' 'mlr_measures.R'

'MeasureClassifCosts.R' 'MeasureDebug.R' 'MeasureElapsedTime.R'
 'MeasureOOBError.R' 'MeasureRegr.R' 'MeasureSelectedFeatures.R'
 'MeasureSimple.R' 'Prediction.R' 'PredictionClassif.R'
 'PredictionData.R' 'PredictionDataClassif.R'
 'PredictionDataRegr.R' 'PredictionRegr.R' 'ResampleResult.R'
 'Resampling.R' 'mlr_resamplings.R' 'ResamplingBootstrap.R'
 'ResamplingCV.R' 'ResamplingCustom.R' 'ResamplingHoldout.R'
 'ResamplingInsample.R' 'ResamplingLOO.R'
 'ResamplingRepeatedCV.R' 'ResamplingSubsampling.R'
 'ResultData.R' 'Task.R' 'TaskSupervised.R' 'TaskClassif.R'
 'mlr_tasks.R' 'TaskClassif_breast_cancer.R'
 'TaskClassif_german_credit.R' 'TaskClassif_iris.R'
 'TaskClassif_pima.R' 'TaskClassif_sonar.R' 'TaskClassif_spam.R'
 'TaskClassif_wine.R' 'TaskClassif_zoo.R' 'TaskGenerator.R'
 'mlr_task_generators.R' 'TaskGenerator2DNormals.R'
 'TaskGeneratorCassini.R' 'TaskGeneratorCircle.R'
 'TaskGeneratorFriedman1.R' 'TaskGeneratorMoons.R'
 'TaskGeneratorSimplex.R' 'TaskGeneratorSmiley.R'
 'TaskGeneratorSpirals.R' 'TaskGeneratorXor.R' 'TaskRegr.R'
 'TaskRegr_boston_housing.R' 'TaskRegr_mtcars.R'
 'TaskUnsupervised.R' 'Task_cbind.R' 'Task_rbind.R'
 'as_data_backend.R' 'assertions.R' 'auto_convert.R'
 'benchmark.R' 'benchmark_grid.R' 'bibentries.R'
 'default_measures.R' 'deprecated.R' 'fix_factor_levels.R'
 'helper.R' 'mlr_coercions.R' 'mlr_sugar.R' 'predict.R'
 'reexports.R' 'resample.R' 'task_converters.R' 'worker.R'
 'zzz.R'

Author Michel Lang [cre, aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-9754-0393>>),
 Bernd Bischl [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-6002-6980>>),
 Jakob Richter [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-4481-5554>>),
 Patrick Schratz [aut] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0003-0748-6624>>),
 Giuseppe Casalicchio [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0001-5324-5966>>),
 Stefan Coors [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-7465-2146>>),
 Quay Au [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-5252-8902>>),
 Martin Binder [aut],
 Marc Becker [ctb] (<<https://orcid.org/0000-0002-8115-0400>>)

Maintainer Michel Lang <michellang@gmail.com>

Repository CRAN

Date/Publication 2020-10-07 12:00:06 UTC

R topics documented:

mlr3-package	5
as_benchmark_result	7
as_data_backend.data.frame	7
as_resample_result	8
as_result_data	9

benchmark	10
BenchmarkResult	12
benchmark_grid	17
convert_task	18
DataBackend	20
DataBackendDataTable	22
DataBackendMatrix	25
default_measures	27
Learner	28
LearnerClassif	34
LearnerRegr	36
Measure	38
MeasureClassif	42
MeasureRegr	44
mlr_coercions	46
mlr_learners	47
mlr_learners_classif.debug	48
mlr_learners_classif.featureless	51
mlr_learners_classif.rpart	52
mlr_learners_regr.featureless	54
mlr_learners_regr.rpart	56
mlr_measures	58
mlr_measures_classif.acc	59
mlr_measures_classif.auc	60
mlr_measures_classif.bacc	61
mlr_measures_classif.bbrier	62
mlr_measures_classif.ce	63
mlr_measures_classif.costs	64
mlr_measures_classif.dor	66
mlr_measures_classif.fbeta	68
mlr_measures_classif.fdr	69
mlr_measures_classif.fn	70
mlr_measures_classif.fnr	71
mlr_measures_classif.fomr	72
mlr_measures_classif.fp	74
mlr_measures_classif.fpr	75
mlr_measures_classif.logloss	76
mlr_measures_classif.mbrier	77
mlr_measures_classif.mcc	78
mlr_measures_classif.npv	79
mlr_measures_classif.ppv	80
mlr_measures_classif.prauc	82
mlr_measures_classif.precision	83
mlr_measures_classif.recall	84
mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity	85
mlr_measures_classif.specificity	86
mlr_measures_classif.tn	88
mlr_measures_classif.tnr	89

mlr_measures_classif.tp	90
mlr_measures_classif.tpr	91
mlr_measures_debug	92
mlr_measures_elapsed_time	94
mlr_measures_oob_error	95
mlr_measures_regr.bias	96
mlr_measures_regr.ktau	97
mlr_measures_regr.mae	98
mlr_measures_regr.mape	99
mlr_measures_regr.maxae	100
mlr_measures_regr.medae	101
mlr_measures_regr.medse	102
mlr_measures_regr.mse	103
mlr_measures_regr.msle	104
mlr_measures_regr.pbias	105
mlr_measures_regr.rae	106
mlr_measures_regr.rmse	107
mlr_measures_regr.rmsle	108
mlr_measures_regr.rrse	109
mlr_measures_regr.rse	110
mlr_measures_regr.rsq	111
mlr_measures_regr.sae	112
mlr_measures_regr.smape	113
mlr_measures_regr.srho	114
mlr_measures_regr.sse	115
mlr_measures_selected_features	116
mlr_resamplings	117
mlr_resamplings_bootstrap	118
mlr_resamplings_custom	120
mlr_resamplings_cv	122
mlr_resamplings_holdout	123
mlr_resamplings_insample	125
mlr_resamplings_loo	126
mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv	128
mlr_resamplings_subsampling	130
mlr_sugar	132
mlr_tasks	133
mlr_tasks_boston_housing	135
mlr_tasks_breast_cancer	136
mlr_tasks_german_credit	137
mlr_tasks_iris	138
mlr_tasks_mtcars	139
mlr_tasks_pima	140
mlr_tasks_sonar	140
mlr_tasks_spam	141
mlr_tasks_wine	142
mlr_tasks_zoo	144
mlr_task_generators	145

mlr_task_generators_2dnormals	146
mlr_task_generators_cassini	147
mlr_task_generators_circle	148
mlr_task_generators_friedman1	150
mlr_task_generators_moons	151
mlr_task_generators_simplex	152
mlr_task_generators_smiley	154
mlr_task_generators_spirals	155
mlr_task_generators_xor	157
predict.Learner	158
Prediction	159
PredictionClassif	161
PredictionData	164
PredictionRegr	165
resample	167
ResampleResult	169
Resampling	172
Task	177
TaskClassif	185
TaskGenerator	188
TaskRegr	190

Index	192
--------------	------------

mlr3-package

mlr3: Machine Learning in R - Next Generation

Description

Efficient, object-oriented programming on the building blocks of machine learning. Provides 'R6' objects for tasks, learners, resamplings, and measures. The package is geared towards scalability and larger datasets by supporting parallelization and out-of-memory data-backends like databases. While 'mlr3' focuses on the core computational operations, add-on packages provide additional functionality.

Additional resources

- Book on mlr3: <https://mlr3book.mlr-org.com>
- Use cases and examples: <https://mlr3gallery.mlr-org.com>
- More classification and regression tasks: **mlr3data**
- Connector to **OpenML**: **mlr3oml**
- More classification and regression learners: **mlr3learners**
- Even more learners: <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3extralearners>
- Preprocessing and machine learning pipelines: **mlr3pipelines**
- Tuning of hyperparameters: **mlr3tuning**

- Visualizations for many **mlr3** objects: **mlr3viz**
- Survival analysis and probabilistic regression: **mlr3proba**
- Cluster analysis: **mlr3cluster**
- Feature selection filters: **mlr3filters**
- Feature selection wrappers: **mlr3fselect**
- Interface to real (out-of-memory) data bases: **mlr3db**
- Performance measures as plain functions: **mlr3measures**
- Parallelization framework: **future**
- Progress bars: **progressr**

Author(s)

Maintainer: Michel Lang <michellang@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))

Authors:

- Bernd Bischl <bernd_bischl@gmx.net> ([ORCID](#))
- Jakob Richter <jakob1richter@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))
- Patrick Schratz <patrick.schratz@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#))
- Martin Binder <mlr.developer@mb706.com>

Other contributors:

- Giuseppe Casalicchio <giuseppe.casalicchio@stat.uni-muenchen.de> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
- Stefan Coors <mail@stefancoors.de> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
- Quay Au <quayau@gmail.com> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]
- Marc Becker <marchecker@posteo.de> ([ORCID](#)) [contributor]

References

Lang M, Binder M, Richter J, Schratz P, Pfisterer F, Coors S, Au Q, Casalicchio G, Kotthoff L, Bischl B (2019). “mlr3: A modern object-oriented machine learning framework in R.” *Journal of Open Source Software*. doi: [10.21105/joss.01903](https://doi.org/10.21105/joss.01903), <https://joss.theoj.org/papers/10.21105/joss.01903>.

See Also

Useful links:

- <https://mlr3.ml-org.com>
- <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3>
- Report bugs at <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3/issues>

as_benchmark_result *Convert to BenchmarkResult*

Description

Simple S3 method to convert objects to a [BenchmarkResult](#).

Usage

```
as_benchmark_result(x, ...)

## S3 method for class 'ResampleResult'
as_benchmark_result(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	(any) Object to dispatch on, e.g. a ResampleResult .
...	(any) Currently not used.

Value

([BenchmarkResult](#)).

as_data_backend.data.frame
Create a Data Backend

Description

Wraps a [DataBackend](#) around data. **mlr3** ships with methods for data.frame (converted to a [DataBackendDataTable](#) and Matrix from package **Matrix** (converted to a [DataBackendMatrix](#)).

Additional methods are implemented in the package **mlr3db**, e.g. to connect to real DBMS like PostgreSQL (via **dbplyr**) or DuckDB (via **DBI/duckdb**).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'data.frame'
as_data_backend(data, primary_key = NULL, keep_rownames = FALSE, ...)

## S3 method for class 'Matrix'
as_data_backend(data, primary_key = NULL, dense = NULL, ...)

as_data_backend(data, primary_key = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

data	any Data to create a DataBackend from. For a <code>data.frame()</code> (this includes <code>tibble()</code> from tibble and <code>data.table::data.table()</code>), a DataBackendDataTable is created. For objects of type <code>Matrix</code> (from package Matrix), a DataBackendMatrix is returned. See <code>methods("as_data_backend")</code> for all possible input formats.
primary_key	<code>(character(1) integer())</code> Name of the primary key column, or integer vector of row ids.
keep_rownames	<code>(logical(1) character(1))</code> If <code>TRUE</code> or a single string, keeps the row names of data as a new column. The column is named like the provided string, defaulting to <code>". . rownames"</code> for <code>keep_rownames == TRUE</code> . Note that the created column will be used as a regular feature by the task unless you manually change the column role. Also see data.table::as.data.table() .
...	<code>(any)</code> Additional arguments passed to the respective DataBackend method.
dense	<code>(data.frame())</code> . Dense data.

Value

[DataBackend](#).

See Also

Other `DataBackend`: [DataBackendDataTable](#), [DataBackendMatrix](#), [DataBackend](#)

Examples

```
# create a new backend using the iris data:
as_data_backend(iris)
```

as_resample_result	<i>Convert to ResampleResult</i>
--------------------	----------------------------------

Description

Simple S3 method to convert objects to a [ResampleResult](#).

Usage

```
as_resample_result(x, ...)
```

Arguments

x	<code>(any)</code> Object to dispatch on, e.g. a ResampleResult .
...	<code>(any)</code> Currently not used.

Value

([ResampleResult](#)).

as_result_data

Manually construct an object of type ResultData

Description

This function allows to manually construct a [ResampleResult](#) or [BenchmarkResult](#) by combining the individual components to an object of class [ResultData](#), mlr3's internal container object. A [ResampleResult](#) or [BenchmarkResult](#) can then be initialized with the returned object. Note that [ResampleResults](#) can be converted to a [BenchmarkResult](#) with [as_benchmark_result\(\)](#) and multiple [BenchmarkResults](#) can be combined to a larger [BenchmarkResult](#).

Usage

```
as_result_data(
  task,
  learners,
  resampling,
  iterations,
  predictions,
  learner_states = NULL
)
```

Arguments

task ([Task](#)).

learners (list of trained [Learners](#)).

resampling ([Resampling](#)).

iterations ([integer\(\)](#)).

predictions (list of [Predictions](#)).

learner_states (list())
Learner states. If not provided, the states of learners are automatically extracted.

Value

ResultData object which can be passed to the constructor of [ResampleResult](#).

Examples

```
task = tsk("iris")
learner = lrn("classif.rpart")
resampling = rsmp("cv", folds = 2)$instantiate(task)
iterations = seq_len(resampling$iters)

# manually train two learners.
# store learners and predictions
learners = list()
predictions = list()
for (i in iterations) {
  l = learner$clone(deep = TRUE)
  learners[[i]] = l$train(task, row_ids = resampling$train_set(i))
  predictions[[i]] = l$predict(task, row_ids = resampling$test_set(i))
}

rdata = as_result_data(task, learners, resampling, iterations, predictions)
ResampleResult$new(rdata)
```

 benchmark

Benchmark Multiple Learners on Multiple Tasks

Description

Runs a benchmark on arbitrary combinations of tasks ([Task](#)), learners ([Learner](#)), and resampling strategies ([Resampling](#)), possibly in parallel.

Usage

```
benchmark(design, store_models = FALSE)
```

Arguments

design	(data.frame()) Data frame (or data.table::data.table()) with three columns: "task", "learner", and "resampling". Each row defines a resampling by providing a Task , Learner and an instantiated Resampling strategy. The helper function benchmark_grid() can assist in generating an exhaustive design (see examples) and instantiate the Resamplings per Task .
store_models	(logical(1)) Keep the fitted model after the test set has been predicted? Set to TRUE if you want to further analyse the models or want to extract information like variable importance.

Value

[BenchmarkResult](#).

Parallelization

This function can be parallelized with the **future** package. One job is one resampling iteration, and all jobs are sent to an apply function from **future.apply** in a single batch. To select a parallel backend, use `future::plan()`.

Progress Bars

This function supports progress bars via the package **progressr**. Simply wrap the function in `progressr::with_progress()` to enable them. We recommend to use package **progress** as backend; enable with `progressr::handlers("progress")`.

Logging

The **mlr3** uses the **lgr** package for logging. **lgr** supports multiple log levels which can be queried with `getOption("lgr.log_levels")`.

To suppress output and reduce verbosity, you can lower the log from the default level "info" to "warn":

```
lgr::get_logger("mlr3")$set_threshold("warn")
```

To get additional log output for debugging, increase the log level to "debug" or "trace":

```
lgr::get_logger("mlr3")$set_threshold("debug")
```

To log to a file or a data base, see the documentation of [lgr::lgr-package](#).

Note

The fitted models are discarded after the predictions have been scored in order to reduce memory consumption. If you need access to the models for later analysis, set `store_models` to TRUE.

Examples

```
# benchmarking with benchmark_grid()
tasks = lapply(c("iris", "sonar"), tsk)
learners = lapply(c("classif.featureless", "classif.rpart"), lrn)
resamplings = rsmpl("cv", folds = 3)

design = benchmark_grid(tasks, learners, resamplings)
print(design)

set.seed(123)
bmr = benchmark(design)

## Data of all resamplings
head(as.data.table(bmr))

## Aggregated performance values
aggr = bmr$aggregate()
print(aggr)
```

```
## Extract predictions of first resampling result
rr = aggr$resample_result[[1]]
as.data.table(rr$prediction())

# Benchmarking with a custom design:
# - fit classif.featureless on iris with a 3-fold CV
# - fit classif.rpart on sonar using a holdout
tasks = list(tsk("iris"), tsk("sonar"))
learners = list(lrn("classif.featureless"), lrn("classif.rpart"))
resamplings = list(rsmpl("cv", folds = 3), rsmpl("holdout"))

design = data.table::data.table(
  task = tasks,
  learner = learners,
  resampling = resamplings
)

## Instantiate resamplings
design$resampling = Map(
  function(task, resampling) resampling$clone()$instantiate(task),
  task = design$task, resampling = design$resampling
)

## Run benchmark
bmr = benchmark(design)
print(bmr)

## Get the training set of the 2nd iteration of the featureless learner on iris
rr = bmr$aggregate()[learner_id == "classif.featureless"]$resample_result[[1]]
rr$resampling$train_set(2)
```

BenchmarkResult

Container for Benchmarking Results

Description

This is the result container object returned by `benchmark()`. A **BenchmarkResult** consists of the data row-binded data of multiple **ResampleResults**, which can easily be re-constructed.

Note that all stored objects are accessed by reference. Do not modify any object without cloning it first.

S3 Methods

- `as.data.table(rr, ..., reassemble_learners = TRUE, convert_predictions = TRUE, predict_sets = "test")`
BenchmarkResult -> `data.table::data.table()`
Returns a tabular view of the internal data.

- `c(...)`
([BenchmarkResult](#), ...) -> [BenchmarkResult](#)
Combines multiple objects convertible to [BenchmarkResult](#) into a new [BenchmarkResult](#).
- `friedman.test(y,...)`
[BenchmarkResult](#) -> "htest"
Applies `friedman.test()` on the benchmark result, returning an object of class "htest".

Public fields

`data` ([ResultData](#))

Internal data storage object of type [ResultData](#). We discourage users to directly work with this field. Use `as.table.table(BenchmarkResult)` instead.

Active bindings

`task_type` ([character](#)(1))

Task type of objects in the [BenchmarkResult](#). All stored objects ([Task](#), [Learner](#), [Prediction](#)) in a single [BenchmarkResult](#) are required to have the same task type, e.g., "classif" or "regr". This is NA for empty [BenchmarkResults](#).

`tasks` ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Table of included [Tasks](#) with three columns:

- "task_hash" ([character](#)(1)),
- "task_id" ([character](#)(1)), and
- "task" ([Task](#)).

`learners` ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Table of included [Learners](#) with three columns:

- "learner_hash" ([character](#)(1)),
- "learner_id" ([character](#)(1)), and
- "learner" ([Learner](#)).

Note that it is not feasible to access learned models via this field, as the training task would be ambiguous. For this reason the returned learner are reseted before they are returned. Instead, select a row from the table returned by `$score()`.

`resamplings` ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Table of included [Resamplings](#) with three columns:

- "resampling_hash" ([character](#)(1)),
- "resampling_id" ([character](#)(1)), and
- "resampling" ([Resampling](#)).

`resample_results` ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Returns a table with three columns:

- `uhash` ([character](#)()).
- `resample_result` ([ResampleResult](#)).

`n_resample_results` ([integer](#)(1))

Returns the total number of stored [ResampleResults](#).

`uhashes` ([character](#)())

Set of (unique) hashes of all included [ResampleResults](#).

Methods

Public methods:

- [BenchmarkResult\\$new\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$help\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$format\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$print\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$combine\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$score\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$aggregate\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$filter\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$resample_result\(\)](#)
- [BenchmarkResult\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$new(data = NULL)
```

Arguments:

`data` (ResultData)

An object of type ResultData, either extracted from another [ResampleResult](#), another [BenchmarkResult](#), or manually constructed with `as_result_data()`.

Method `help()`: Opens the help page for this object.

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$help()
```

Method `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$format()
```

Method `print()`: Printer.

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$print()
```

Method `combine()`: Fuses a second [BenchmarkResult](#) into itself, mutating the [BenchmarkResult](#) in-place. If the second [BenchmarkResult](#) `bmr` is NULL, simply returns self. Note that you can alternatively use the combine function `c()` which calls this method internally.

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$combine(bmr)
```

Arguments:

`bmr` ([BenchmarkResult](#))

A second [BenchmarkResult](#) object.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `score()`: Returns a table with one row for each resampling iteration, including all involved objects: [Task](#), [Learner](#), [Resampling](#), iteration number (`integer(1)`), and [Prediction](#). If `ids` is set to `TRUE`, character column of extracted ids are added to the table for convenient filtering: `"task_id"`, `"learner_id"`, and `"resampling_id"`.

Additionally calculates the provided performance measures and binds the performance scores as extra columns. These columns are named using the id of the respective [Measure](#).

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$score(measures = NULL, ids = TRUE, predict_sets = "test")
```

Arguments:

`measures` ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))

Measure(s) to calculate.

`ids` (`logical(1)`)

Adds object ids (`"task_id"`, `"learner_id"`, `"resampling_id"`) as extra character columns for convenient subsetting.

`predict_sets` (`character()`)

Vector of predict sets (`{"train", "test"}`) to construct the [Prediction](#) objects from. Default is `"test"`.

Returns: `data.table::data.table()`.

Method `aggregate()`: Returns a result table where resampling iterations are combined into [ResampleResults](#). A column with the aggregated performance score is added for each [Measure](#), named with the id of the respective measure.

For convenience, different flags can be set to extract more information from the returned [ResampleResult](#):

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$aggregate(
  measures = NULL,
  ids = TRUE,
  uhashes = FALSE,
  params = FALSE,
  conditions = FALSE
)
```

Arguments:

`measures` ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))

Measure(s) to calculate.

`ids` (`logical(1)`)

Adds object ids (`"task_id"`, `"learner_id"`, `"resampling_id"`) as extra character columns for convenient subsetting.

`uhashes` (`logical(1)`)

Adds the uhash values of the [ResampleResult](#) as extra character column `"uhash"`.

`params` (`logical(1)`)

Adds the hyperparameter values as extra list column `"params"`. You can unnest them with `mlr3misc::unnest()`.

`conditions` (`logical(1)`)

Adds the number of resampling iterations with at least one warning as extra integer column

"warnings", and the number of resampling iterations with errors as extra integer column "errors".

Returns: `data.table::data.table()`.

Method `filter()`: Subsets the benchmark result. If `task_ids` is not NULL, keeps all tasks with provided task ids and discards all others tasks. Same procedure for `learner_ids` and `resampling_ids`.

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$filter(
  task_ids = NULL,
  task_hashes = NULL,
  learner_ids = NULL,
  learner_hashes = NULL,
  resampling_ids = NULL,
  resampling_hashes = NULL
)
```

Arguments:

```
task_ids (character())
  Ids of Tasks to keep.
task_hashes (character())
  Hashes of Tasks to keep.
learner_ids (character())
  Ids of Learners to keep.
learner_hashes (character())
  Hashes of Learners to keep.
resampling_ids (character())
  Ids of Resamplings to keep.
resampling_hashes (character())
  Hashes of Resamplings to keep.
```

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `resample_result()`: Retrieve the *i*-th [ResampleResult](#), by position or by unique hash `uhash`. *i* and `uhash` are mutually exclusive.

Usage:

```
BenchmarkResult$resample_result(i = NULL, uhash = NULL)
```

Arguments:

```
i (integer(1))
  The iteration value to filter for.
uhash (logical(1))
  The uhash value to filter for.
```

Returns: [ResampleResult](#).

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:


```
BenchmarkResult$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

Examples

```
set.seed(123)
learners = list(
  lrn("classif.featureless", predict_type = "prob"),
  lrn("classif.rpart", predict_type = "prob")
)

design = benchmark_grid(
  tasks = list(tsk("sonar"), tsk("spam")),
  learners = learners,
  resamplings = rsmpl("cv", folds = 3)
)
print(design)

bmr = benchmark(design)
print(bmr)

bmr$tasks
bmr$learners

# first 5 resampling iterations
head(as.data.table(bmr, measures = c("classif.acc", "classif.auc")), 5)

# aggregate results
bmr$aggregate()

# aggregate results with hyperparameters as separate columns
mlr3misc::unnest(bmr$aggregate(params = TRUE), "params")

# extract resample result for classif.rpart
rr = bmr$aggregate()[learner_id == "classif.rpart", resample_result][[1]]
print(rr)

# access the confusion matrix of the first resampling iteration
rr$predictions()[[1]]$confusion

# reduce to subset with task id "sonar"
bmr$filter(task_ids = "sonar")
print(bmr)
```

Description

Takes a lists of [Task](#), a list of [Learner](#) and a list of [Resampling](#) to generate a design in an `expand.grid()` fashion (a.k.a. cross join or Cartesian product).

Resampling strategies are not allowed to be instantiated when passing the argument, and instead will be instantiated per task internally. The only exception to this rule applies if all tasks have exactly the same number of rows, and the resamplings are all instantiated for such tasks.

Usage

```
benchmark_grid(tasks, learners, resamplings)
```

Arguments

```
tasks          (list of Task).
learners       (list of Learner).
resamplings    (list of Resampling).
```

Value

(`data.table::data.table()`) with the cross product of the input vectors.

Examples

```
tasks = list(tsk("iris"), tsk("sonar"))
learners = list(lrn("classif.featureless"), lrn("classif.rpart"))
resamplings = list(rsmpl("cv"), rsmpl("subsampling"))
benchmark_grid(tasks, learners, resamplings)
```

convert_task	<i>Convert a Task from One Type to Another</i>
--------------	--

Description

The task's target is replaced by a different column from the data.

Usage

```
convert_task(
  intask,
  target = NULL,
  new_type = NULL,
  drop_original_target = FALSE,
  drop_levels = TRUE
)

as_task_classif(x, target = NULL, ...)
```

```

## S3 method for class 'TaskRegr'
as_task_classif(
  x,
  target = NULL,
  drop_original_target = FALSE,
  drop_levels = TRUE,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'data.frame'
as_task_classif(
  x,
  target = NULL,
  id = deparse(substitute(x)),
  positive = NULL,
  ...
)

as_task_regr(x, target = NULL, ...)

## S3 method for class 'TaskClassif'
as_task_regr(
  x,
  target = NULL,
  drop_original_target = FALSE,
  drop_levels = TRUE,
  ...
)

## S3 method for class 'data.frame'
as_task_regr(
  x,
  target = NULL,
  id = deparse(substitute(x)),
  positive = NULL,
  ...
)

```

Arguments

intask	(Task) A Task to be converted.
target	(character(1)) New target to be set, must be a column in the intask data. If NULL, no new target is set, and task is converted as-is.
new_type	(character(1)) The new task type. Must be in mlr_reflections\$task_types . If NULL (default), a new task with the same task_type is created.

drop_original_target	(logical(1)) If FALSE (default), the original target is added as a feature. Otherwise the original target is dropped.
drop_levels	(logical(1)) If TRUE (default), unused levels of the new target variable are dropped.
x	(any) Object to convert.
...	(any) Additional arguments, currently ignored.
id	(character(1)) Id for the new task.
positive	(character(1)) Level of the positive class. See TaskClassif .

Value

[Task](#) of requested type.

DataBackend

DataBackend

Description

This is the abstract base class for data backends.

Data backends provide a layer of abstraction for various data storage systems. It is not recommended to work directly with the DataBackend. Instead, all data access is handled transparently via the [Task](#).

This package comes with two implementations for backends:

- [DataBackendDataTable](#) which stores the data as `data.table::data.table()`.
- [DataBackendMatrix](#) which stores the data as sparse `Matrix::sparseMatrix()`.

To connect to out-of-memory database management systems such as SQL servers, see the extension package [mlr3db](#).

The required set of fields and methods to implement a custom DataBackend is listed in the respective sections (see [DataBackendDataTable](#) or [DataBackendMatrix](#) for exemplary implementations of the interface).

Public fields

primary_key (character(1))	Column name of the primary key column of unique integer row ids.
data_formats (character())	Set of supported formats, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

Active bindings

hash (character(1))
Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

Methods**Public methods:**

- [DataBackend\\$new\(\)](#)
- [DataBackend\\$format\(\)](#)
- [DataBackend\\$print\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Note: This object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [DataBackendDataTable](#) or [DataBackendMatrix](#), or via the S3 method [as_data_backend\(\)](#).

Usage:

```
DataBackend$new(data, primary_key, data_formats = "data.table")
```

Arguments:

data (any)

The format of the input data depends on the specialization. E.g., [DataBackendDataTable](#) expects a `data.table::data.table()` and [DataBackendMatrix](#) expects a `Matrix::Matrix()` from **Matrix**.

primary_key (character(1))

Each DataBackend needs a way to address rows, which is done via a column of unique integer values, referenced here by primary_key. The use of this variable may differ between backends.

data_formats (character())

Set of supported data formats which can be processed during `$train()` and `$predict()`, e.g. "data.table".

Method [format\(\)](#): Helper for print outputs.

Usage:

```
DataBackend$format()
```

Method [print\(\)](#): Printer.

Usage:

```
DataBackend$print()
```

See Also

Extension Packages: [mlr3db](#)

Other DataBackend: [DataBackendDataTable](#), [DataBackendMatrix](#), [as_data_backend.data.frame\(\)](#)

Examples

```
data = data.table::data.table(id = 1:5, x = runif(5),
  y = sample(letters[1:3], 5, replace = TRUE))

b = DataBackendDataTable$new(data, primary_key = "id")
print(b)
b$head(2)
b$data(rows = 1:2, cols = "x")
b$distinct(rows = b$rownames, "y")
b$missings(rows = b$rownames, cols = names(data))
```

DataBackendDataTable *DataBackend for data.table*

Description

[DataBackend](#) for **data.table** which serves as an efficient in-memory data base.

Super class

[mlr3::DataBackend](#) -> DataBackendDataTable

Public fields

`compact_seq` `logical(1)`
 If TRUE, row ids are a natural sequence from 1 to `nrow(data)` (determined internally). In this case, row lookup uses faster positional indices instead of equi joins.

Active bindings

`rownames` `(integer())`
 Returns vector of all distinct row identifiers, i.e. the contents of the primary key column.

`colnames` `(character())`
 Returns vector of all column names, including the primary key column.

`nrow` `(integer(1))`
 Number of rows (observations).

`ncol` `(integer(1))`
 Number of columns (variables), including the primary key column.

Methods**Public methods:**

- [DataBackendDataTable\\$new\(\)](#)
- [DataBackendDataTable\\$data\(\)](#)
- [DataBackendDataTable\\$head\(\)](#)
- [DataBackendDataTable\\$distinct\(\)](#)

- `DataBackendDataTable$missings()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Note that `DataBackendDataTable` does not copy the input data, while `as_data_backend()` calls `data.table::copy()`. `as_data_backend()` also takes care about casting to a `data.table()` and adds a primary key column if necessary.

Usage:

```
DataBackendDataTable$new(data, primary_key)
```

Arguments:

`data` (`data.table::data.table()`)

The input `data.table()`.

`primary_key` (`character(1)` | `integer()`)

Name of the primary key column, or integer vector of row ids.

Method `data()`: Returns a slice of the data in the specified format. Currently, the only supported formats are "data.table" and "Matrix". The rows must be addressed as vector of primary key values, columns must be referred to via column names. Queries for rows with no matching row id and queries for columns with no matching column name are silently ignored. Rows are guaranteed to be returned in the same order as rows, columns may be returned in an arbitrary order. Duplicated row ids result in duplicated rows, duplicated column names lead to an exception.

Usage:

```
DataBackendDataTable$data(rows, cols, data_format = "data.table")
```

Arguments:

`rows` `integer()`

Row indices.

`cols` `character()`

Column names.

`data_format` (`character(1)`)

Desired data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

Method `head()`: Retrieve the first n rows.

Usage:

```
DataBackendDataTable$head(n = 6L)
```

Arguments:

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of rows.

Returns: `data.table::data.table()` of the first n rows.

Method `distinct()`: Returns a named list of vectors of distinct values for each column specified. If `na_rm` is TRUE, missing values are removed from the returned vectors of distinct values. Non-existing rows and columns are silently ignored.

Usage:

```
DataBackendDataTable$distinct(rows, cols, na_rm = TRUE)
```

Arguments:

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
cols character()
  Column names.
na_rm logical(1)
  Whether to remove NAs or not.
```

Returns: Named `list()` of distinct values.

Method `missings()`: Returns the number of missing values per column in the specified slice of data. Non-existing rows and columns are silently ignored.

Usage:

```
DataBackendDataTable$missings(rows, cols)
```

Arguments:

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
cols character()
  Column names.
```

Returns: Total of missing values per column (named `numeric()`).

See Also

Other DataBackend: [DataBackendMatrix](#), [DataBackend](#), [as_data_backend.data.frame\(\)](#)

Examples

```
data = as.data.table(iris)
data$id = seq_len(nrow(iris))
b = DataBackendDataTable$new(data = data, primary_key = "id")
print(b)
b$head()
b$data(rows = 100:101, cols = "Species")

b$nrow
head(b$rownames)

b$ncol
b$colnames

# alternative construction
as_data_backend(iris)
```

DataBackendMatrix	<i>DataBackend for Matrix</i>
-------------------	-------------------------------

Description

[DataBackend](#) for **Matrix**. Data is split into a (numerical) sparse part and an optional dense part. These parts are automatically merged to a sparse format during `$data()`. Note that merging both parts potentially comes with a data loss, as all dense columns are converted to numeric columns.

Super class

`mlr3::DataBackend` -> `DataBackendMatrix`

Active bindings

`rownames` (`integer()`)
Returns vector of all distinct row identifiers, i.e. the contents of the primary key column.

`colnames` (`character()`)
Returns vector of all column names, including the primary key column.

`nrow` (`integer(1)`)
Number of rows (observations).

`ncol` (`integer(1)`)
Number of columns (variables), including the primary key column.

Methods

Public methods:

- `DataBackendMatrix$new()`
- `DataBackendMatrix$data()`
- `DataBackendMatrix$head()`
- `DataBackendMatrix$distinct()`
- `DataBackendMatrix$missings()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
DataBackendMatrix$new(data, dense = NULL, primary_key = NULL)
```

Arguments:

`data` `Matrix::Matrix()`

The input `Matrix::Matrix()`.

`dense` `data.frame()`. Dense data, converted to `data.table::data.table()`.

`primary_key` (`character(1)` | `integer()`)

Name of the primary key column, or integer vector of row ids.

Method `data()`: Returns a slice of the data in the specified format. Currently, the only supported formats are "data.table" and "Matrix". The rows must be addressed as vector of primary key values, columns must be referred to via column names. Queries for rows with no matching row id and queries for columns with no matching column name are silently ignored. Rows are guaranteed to be returned in the same order as rows, columns may be returned in an arbitrary order. Duplicated row ids result in duplicated rows, duplicated column names lead to an exception.

Usage:

```
DataBackendMatrix$data(rows, cols, data_format = "data.table")
```

Arguments:

`rows` integer()

Row indices.

`cols` character()

Column names.

`data_format` (character(1))

Desired data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

Method `head()`: Retrieve the first n rows.

Usage:

```
DataBackendMatrix$head(n = 6L)
```

Arguments:

`n` (integer(1))

Number of rows.

Returns: `data.table::data.table()` of the first n rows.

Method `distinct()`: Returns a named list of vectors of distinct values for each column specified. If `na_rm` is TRUE, missing values are removed from the returned vectors of distinct values. Non-existing rows and columns are silently ignored.

Usage:

```
DataBackendMatrix$distinct(rows, cols, na_rm = TRUE)
```

Arguments:

`rows` integer()

Row indices.

`cols` character()

Column names.

`na_rm` logical(1)

Whether to remove NAs or not.

Returns: Named `list()` of distinct values.

Method `missings()`: Returns the number of missing values per column in the specified slice of data. Non-existing rows and columns are silently ignored.

Usage:

```
DataBackendMatrix$missings(rows, cols)
```

Arguments:

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
cols character()
  Column names.

Returns: Total of missing values per column (named numeric()).
```

See Also

Other DataBackend: [DataBackendDataTable](#), [DataBackend](#), [as_data_backend.data.frame\(\)](#)

Examples

```
requireNamespace("Matrix")
data = Matrix::Matrix(sample(0:1, 20, replace = TRUE), ncol = 2)
colnames(data) = c("x1", "x2")
dense = data.frame(
  ..row_id = 1:10,
  num = runif(10),
  fact = factor(sample(c("a", "b"), 10, replace = TRUE), levels = c("a", "b"))
)

b = as_data_backend(data, dense = dense, primary_key = "..row_id")
b$head()
b$data(1:3, b$colnames, data_format = "Matrix")
b$data(1:3, b$colnames, data_format = "data.table")
```

default_measures	<i>Get a Default Measure</i>
------------------	------------------------------

Description

Gets the default measures using the information in [mlr_reflections\\$default_measures](#):

- ["classif.ce"](#) for classification ("classif").
- ["regr.mse"](#) for regression ("regr").
- Add-on package may register additional default measures for their own task types.

Usage

```
default_measures(task_type)
```

Arguments

```
task_type      (character(1))
Get the default measure for the task type task_type, e.g., "classif" or "regr".
If task_type is NULL, an empty list is returned.
```

Value

list of [Measure](#).

Examples

```
default_measures("classif")
default_measures("regr")
```

Learner	<i>Learner Class</i>
---------	----------------------

Description

This is the abstract base class for learner objects like [LearnerClassif](#) and [LearnerRegr](#).

Learners are build around the three following key parts:

- Methods `$train()` and `$predict()` which call internal methods (either public method `$train_internal()/predict_internal()` (deprecated) or private methods `$.train()/$.predict()`).
- A [paradox::ParamSet](#) which stores meta-information about available hyperparameters, and also stores hyperparameter settings.
- Meta-information about the requirements and capabilities of the learner.
- The fitted model stored in field `$model`, available after calling `$train()`.

Predefined learners are stored in the [dictionary `mlr_learners`](#), e.g. `classif.rpart` or `regr.rpart`.

More classification and regression learners are implemented in the add-on package [mlr3learners](#).

Learners for survival analysis (or more general, for probabilistic regression) can be found in [mlr3proba](#).

Unsupervised cluster algorithms are implemented in [mlr3cluster](#). The dictionary [mlr_learners](#) gets automatically populated with the new learners as soon as the respective packages are loaded.

More (experimental) learners can be found in the GitHub repository: <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3extralearners>. A guide on how to extend [mlr3](#) with custom learners can be found in the [mlr3book](#).

Optional Extractors

Specific learner implementations are free to implement additional getters to ease the access of certain parts of the model in the inherited subclasses.

For the following operations, extractors are standardized:

- `importance(...)`: Returns the feature importance score as numeric vector. The higher the score, the more important the variable. The returned vector is named with feature names and sorted in decreasing order. Note that the model might omit features it has not used at all. The learner must be tagged with property "importance". To filter variables using the importance scores, see package [mlr3filters](#).
- `selected_features(...)`: Returns a subset of selected features as `character()`. The learner must be tagged with property "selected_features".
- `oob_error(...)`: Returns the out-of-bag error of the model as `numeric(1)`. The learner must be tagged with property "oob_error".

Setting Hyperparameters

All information about hyperparameters is stored in the slot `param_set` which is a [paradox::ParamSet](#). The printer gives an overview about the ids of available hyperparameters, their storage type, lower and upper bounds, possible levels (for factors), default values and assigned values. To set hyperparameters, assign a named list to the subslot values:

```
lrn = lrn("classif.rpart")
lrn$param_set$values = list(minsplit = 3, cp = 0.01)
```

Note that this operation replaces all previously set hyperparameter values. If you only intend to change one specific hyperparameter value and leave the others as-is, you can use the helper function [mlr3misc::insert_named\(\)](#):

```
lrn$param_set$values = mlr3misc::insert_named(lrn$param_set$values, list(cp = 0.001))
```

If the learner has additional hyperparameters which are not encoded in the [ParamSet](#), you can easily extend the learner. Here, we add a factor hyperparameter with id "foo" and possible levels "a" and "b":

```
lrn$param_set$add(paradox::ParamFct$new("foo", levels = c("a", "b")))
```

Public fields

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`state` (NULL | named list())

Current (internal) state of the learner. Contains all information gathered during `train()` and `predict()`. It is not recommended to access elements from state directly. This is an internal data structure which may change in the future.

`task_type` (character(1))

Task type, e.g. "classif" or "regr".

For a complete list of possible task types (depending on the loaded packages), see [mlr_reflections\\$task_types\\$type](#).

`predict_types` (character())

Stores the possible predict types the learner is capable of. A complete list of candidate predict types, grouped by task type, is stored in [mlr_reflections\\$learner_predict_types](#).

`feature_types` (character())

Stores the feature types the learner can handle, e.g. "logical", "numeric", or "factor". A complete list of candidate feature types, grouped by task type, is stored in [mlr_reflections\\$task_feature_types](#).

`properties` (character())

Stores a set of properties/capabilities the learner has. A complete list of candidate properties, grouped by task type, is stored in [mlr_reflections\\$learner_properties](#).

`data_formats` (character())

Supported data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

`packages` (character(1))

Set of required packages. These packages are loaded, but not attached.

`predict_sets` (character())

During `resample()/benchmark()`, a `Learner` can predict on multiple sets. Per default, a learner only predicts observations in the test set (`predict_sets == "test"`). To change this behaviour, set `predict_sets` to a non-empty subset of `{"train", "test"}`. Each set yields a separate `Prediction` object. Those be combined via getters in `ResampleResult/BenchmarkResult`, or `Measures` can be altered to operate on specific subsets of the calculated prediction sets.

`fallback` (`Learner`)

Learner which is fitted to impute predictions in case that either the model fitting or the prediction of the top learner is not successful. Requires you to enable encapsulation, otherwise errors are not caught and the execution is terminated before the fallback learner kicks in.

`man` (character(1))

String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

Active bindings

`model` (any)

The fitted model. Only available after `$train()` has been called.

`timings` (named numeric(2))

Elapsed time in seconds for the steps "train" and "predict". Measured via `mlr3misc::encapsulate()`.

`log` (`data.table::data.table()`)

Returns the output (including warning and errors) as table with columns

- "stage" ("train" or "predict"),
- "class" ("output", "warning", or "error"), and
- "msg" (character()).

`warnings` (character())

Logged warnings as vector.

`errors` (character())

Logged errors as vector.

`hash` (character(1))

Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

`phash` (character(1))

Hash (unique identifier) for this partial object, excluding some components which are varied systematically during tuning (parameter values) or feature selection (feature names).

`predict_type` (character(1))

Stores the currently active predict type, e.g. "response". Must be an element of `$predict_types`.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)

Set of hyperparameters.

`encapsulate` (named character())

Controls how to execute the code in internal train and predict methods. Must be a named character vector with names "train" and "predict". Possible values are "none", "evaluate" (requires package `evaluate`) and "callr" (requires package `callr`). See `mlr3misc::encapsulate()` for more details.

Methods

Public methods:

- `Learner$new()`
- `Learner$format()`
- `Learner$print()`
- `Learner$help()`
- `Learner$train()`
- `Learner$predict()`
- `Learner$predict_newdata()`
- `Learner$reset()`
- `Learner$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Note that this object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [LearnerClassif](#) or [LearnerRegr](#).

Usage:

```
Learner$new(
  id,
  task_type,
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  predict_types = character(),
  feature_types = character(),
  properties = character(),
  data_formats = "data.table",
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

Arguments:

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`task_type` (`character(1)`)

Type of task, e.g. "regr" or "classif". Must be an element of `mlr_reflections$task_types$Type`.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)

Set of hyperparameters.

`predict_types` (`character()`)

Supported predict types. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`feature_types` (`character()`)

Feature types the learner operates on. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types`.

`properties` (`character()`)

Set of properties of the [Learner](#). Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_properties`.

The following properties are currently standardized and understood by learners in **mlr3**:

- "missings": The learner can handle missing values in the data.
- "weights": The learner supports observation weights.
- "importance": The learner supports extraction of importance scores, i.e. comes with an `$importance()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).

- "selected_features": The learner supports extraction of the set of selected features, i.e. comes with a `$selected_features()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "oob_error": The learner supports extraction of estimated out of bag error, i.e. comes with a `oob_error()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).

`data_formats` (character())

Set of supported data formats which can be processed during `$train()` and `$predict()`, e.g. "data.table".

`packages` (character())

Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`man` (character(1))

String in the format `[pkg]:[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

Method `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

Usage:

`Learner$format()`

Method `print()`: Printer.

Usage:

`Learner$print()`

Arguments:

... (ignored).

Method `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

Usage:

`Learner$help()`

Method `train()`: Train the learner on a set of observations of the provided task. Mutates the learner by reference, i.e. stores the model alongside other information in field `$state`.

Usage:

`Learner$train(task, row_ids = NULL)`

Arguments:

`task` ([Task](#)).

`row_ids` (integer())

Vector of training indices.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `predict()`: Uses the information stored during `$train()` in `$state` to create a new [Prediction](#) for a set of observations of the provided task.

Usage:

`Learner$predict(task, row_ids = NULL)`

Arguments:

task ([Task](#)).
 row_ids (`integer()`)
 Vector of test indices.

Returns: [Prediction](#).

Method `predict_newdata()`: Uses the model fitted during `$train()` to create a new [Prediction](#) based on the new data in `newdata`. Object `task` is the task used during `$train()` and required for conversion of `newdata`. If the learner's `$train()` method has been called, there is a (size reduced) version of the training task stored in the learner. If the learner has been fitted via [resample\(\)](#) or [benchmark\(\)](#), you need to pass the corresponding task stored in the [ResampleResult](#) or [BenchmarkResult](#), respectively.

Usage:

```
Learner$predict_newdata(newdata, task = NULL)
```

Arguments:

`newdata` (`data.frame()`)
 New data to predict on. Row ids are automatically created via auto-incrementing.
 task ([Task](#)).

Returns: [Prediction](#).

Method `reset()`: Reset the learner, i.e. un-train by resetting the state.

Usage:

```
Learner$reset()
```

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
Learner$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [mlr_learners_classif.debug](#), [mlr_learners_classif.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_classif.rpart](#), [mlr_learners_regr.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_regr.rpart](#), [mlr_learners](#)

Description

This Learner specializes [Learner](#) for classification problems:

- task_type is set to "classif".
- Creates [Predictions](#) of class [PredictionClassif](#).
- Possible values for predict_types are:
 - "response": Predicts a class label for each observation in the test set.
 - "prob": Predicts the posterior probability for each class for each observation in the test set.
- Additional learner properties include:
 - "twoclass": The learner works on binary classification problems.
 - "multiclass": The learner works on multiclass classification problems.

Predefined learners can be found in the [dictionary mlr_learners](#). Essential classification learners can be found in this dictionary after loading **mlr3learners**. Additional learners are implement in the Github package <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3extralearners>.

Super class

[mlr3::Learner](#) -> LearnerClassif

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerClassif\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassif\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method new(): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassif$new(
  id,
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  predict_types = "response",
  feature_types = character(),
  properties = character(),
  data_formats = "data.table",
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

Arguments:

id (character(1))
 Identifier for the new instance.
param_set ([paradox::ParamSet](#))
 Set of hyperparameters.
predict_types (character())
 Supported predict types. Must be a subset of [mlr_reflections\\$learner_predict_types](#).
feature_types (character())
 Feature types the learner operates on. Must be a subset of [mlr_reflections\\$task_feature_types](#).
properties (character())
 Set of properties of the [Learner](#). Must be a subset of [mlr_reflections\\$learner_properties](#).
 The following properties are currently standardized and understood by learners in **mlr3**:

- "missings": The learner can handle missing values in the data.
- "weights": The learner supports observation weights.
- "importance": The learner supports extraction of importance scores, i.e. comes with an [\\$importance\(\)](#) extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "selected_features": The learner supports extraction of the set of selected features, i.e. comes with a [\\$selected_features\(\)](#) extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "oob_error": The learner supports extraction of estimated out of bag error, i.e. comes with a [\\$oob_error\(\)](#) extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).

data_formats (character())
 Set of supported data formats which can be processed during [\\$train\(\)](#) and [\\$predict\(\)](#), e.g. "data.table".
packages (character())
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via [requireNamespace\(\)](#).
man (character(1))
 String in the format [pkg]::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method [\\$help\(\)](#).

Method [clone\(\)](#): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassif$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Other Learner: [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr_learners_classif.debug](#), [mlr_learners_classif.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_classif.rpart](#), [mlr_learners_regr.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_regr.rpart](#), [mlr_learners](#)

Examples

```
# get all classification learners from mlr_learners:
lrns = mlr_learners$mget(mlr_learners$keys("^classif"))
```

```

names(lrns)

# get a specific learner from mlr_learners:
lrn = lrn("classif.rpart")
print(lrn)

# train the learner:
task = tsk("iris")
lrn$train(task, 1:120)

# predict on new observations:
lrn$predict(task, 121:150)$confusion

```

LearnerRegr

Regression Learner

Description

This Learner specializes [Learner](#) for regression problems:

- task_type is set to "regr".
- Creates [Predictions](#) of class [PredictionRegr](#).
- Possible values for predict_types are:
 - "response": Predicts a numeric response for each observation in the test set.
 - "se": Predicts the standard error for each value of response for each observation in the test set.
 - "distr": Probability distribution as [distr6::VectorDistribution](#) object (requires package [distr6](#)).

Predefined learners can be found in the [dictionary mlr_learners](#). Essential regression learners can be found in this dictionary after loading [mlr3learners](#). Additional learners are implement in the Github package <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3extralearners>.

Super class

[mlr3::Learner](#) -> LearnerRegr

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerRegr\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerRegr\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegr$new(
  id,
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  predict_types = "response",
  feature_types = character(),
  properties = character(),
  data_formats = "data.table",
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

Arguments:

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`param_set` (`paradox::ParamSet`)

Set of hyperparameters.

`predict_types` (`character()`)

Supported predict types. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`feature_types` (`character()`)

Feature types the learner operates on. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$task_feature_types`.

`properties` (`character()`)

Set of properties of the [Learner](#). Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$learner_properties`.

The following properties are currently standardized and understood by learners in **mlr3**:

- "missings": The learner can handle missing values in the data.
- "weights": The learner supports observation weights.
- "importance": The learner supports extraction of importance scores, i.e. comes with an `$importance()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "selected_features": The learner supports extraction of the set of selected features, i.e. comes with a `$selected_features()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).
- "oob_error": The learner supports extraction of estimated out of bag error, i.e. comes with a `oob_error()` extractor function (see section on optional extractors in [Learner](#)).

`data_formats` (`character()`)

Set of supported data formats which can be processed during `$train()` and `$predict()`, e.g. "data.table".

`packages` (`character()`)

Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`man` (`character(1)`)

String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegr$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [Learner](#), [mlr_learners_classif.debug](#), [mlr_learners_classif.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_classif.rpart](#), [mlr_learners_regr.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_regr.rpart](#), [mlr_learners](#)

Examples

```
# get all regression learners from mlr_learners:
lrns = mlr_learners$mget(mlr_learners$keys("^regr"))
names(lrns)

# get a specific learner from mlr_learners:
mlr_learners$get("regr.rpart")
lrn("classif.featureless")
```

Measure	<i>Measure Class</i>
---------	----------------------

Description

This is the abstract base class for measures like [MeasureClassif](#) and [MeasureRegr](#).

Measures are classes around tailored around two functions:

- 1. A function `$score()` which quantifies the performance by comparing true and predicted response.
- 2. A function `$aggregator()` which combines multiple performance scores returned by `calculate` to a single numeric value.

In addition to these two functions, meta-information about the performance measure is stored.

Predefined measures are stored in the dictionary `mlr_measures`, e.g. `classif.auc` or `time_train`. Many of the measures in **mlr3** are implemented in **mlr3measures** as ordinary functions.

A guide on how to extend **mlr3** with custom measures can be found in the [mlr3book](#).

Public fields

- `id` (`character(1)`)
Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.
- `task_type` (`character(1)`)
Task type, e.g. "classif" or "regr".
For a complete list of possible task types (depending on the loaded packages), see `mlr_reflections$task_types$type`
- `predict_type` (`character(1)`)
Required predict type of the [Learner](#).

`predict_sets` (character())

During `resample()/benchmark()`, a [Learner](#) can predict on multiple sets. Per default, a learner only predicts observations in the test set (`predict_sets == "test"`). To change this behaviour, set `predict_sets` to a non-empty subset of `{"train", "test"}`. Each set yields a separate [Prediction](#) object. Those be combined via getters in [ResampleResult/BenchmarkResult](#), or [Measures](#) can be altered to operate on specific subsets of the calculated prediction sets.

`average` (character(1))

Method for aggregation:

- "micro": All predictions from multiple resampling iterations are first combined into a single [Prediction](#) object. Next, the scoring function of the measure is applied on this combined object, yielding a single numeric score.
- "macro": The scoring function is applied on the [Prediction](#) object of each resampling iterations, each yielding a single numeric score. Next, the scores are combined with the aggregator function to a single numerical score.

`aggregator` (function())

Function to aggregate scores computed on different resampling iterations.

`task_properties` (character())

Required properties of the [Task](#).

`range` (numeric(2))

Lower and upper bound of possible performance scores.

`properties` (character())

Properties of this measure.

`minimize` (logical(1))

If TRUE, good predictions correspond to small values of performance scores.

`packages` (character(1))

Set of required packages. These packages are loaded, but not attached.

`man` (character(1))

String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

Active bindings

`hash` (character(1))

Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

Methods

Public methods:

- [Measure\\$new\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$format\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$print\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$score\(\)](#)
- [Measure\\$aggregate\(\)](#)

Method new(): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Note that this object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [MeasureClassif](#) or [MeasureRegr](#).

Usage:

```
Measure$new(
  id,
  task_type = NA,
  range = c(-Inf, Inf),
  minimize = NA,
  average = "macro",
  aggregator = NULL,
  properties = character(),
  predict_type = "response",
  predict_sets = "test",
  task_properties = character(),
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

Arguments:

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`task_type` (`character(1)`)

Type of task, e.g. "regr" or "classif". Must be an element of `mlr_reflections$task_types$Type`.

`range` (`numeric(2)`)

Feasible range for this measure as `c(lower_bound, upper_bound)`. Both bounds may be infinite.

`minimize` (`logical(1)`)

Set to TRUE if good predictions correspond to small values, and to FALSE if good predictions correspond to large values. If set to NA (default), tuning this measure is not possible.

`average` (`character(1)`)

How to average multiple [Predictions](#) from a [ResampleResult](#).

The default, "macro", calculates the individual performances scores for each [Prediction](#) and then uses the function defined in `$aggregator` to average them to a single number.

If set to "micro", the individual [Prediction](#) objects are first combined into a single new [Prediction](#) object which is then used to assess the performance. The function in `$aggregator` is not used in this case.

`aggregator` (`function(x)`)

Function to aggregate individual performance scores `x` where `x` is a numeric vector. If NULL, defaults to `mean()`.

`properties` (`character()`)

Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$measure_properties`. Supported by `mlr3`:

- "requires_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
- "requires_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
- "requires_train_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
- "na_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).

`predict_type` (character(1))
 Required predict type of the [Learner](#). Possible values are stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`predict_sets` (character())
 Prediction sets to operate on, used in `aggregate()` to extract the matching `predict_sets` from the [ResampleResult](#). Multiple predict sets are calculated by the respective [Learner](#) during `resample()/benchmark()`. Must be a non-empty subset of {"train", "test"}. If multiple sets are provided, these are first combined to a single prediction object. Default is "test".

`task_properties` (character())
 Required task properties, see [Task](#).

`packages` (character())
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`man` (character(1))
 String in the format [pkg]:[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

Method `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

Usage:

`Measure$format()`

Method `print()`: Printer.

Usage:

`Measure$print()`

Arguments:

... (ignored).

Method `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

Usage:

`Measure$help()`

Method `score()`: Takes a [Prediction](#) (or a list of [Prediction](#) objects named with valid `predict_sets`) and calculates a numeric score. If the measure is flagged with the properties "requires_task", "requires_learner", "requires_model" or "requires_train_set", you must additionally pass the respective [Task](#), the (trained) [Learner](#) or the training set indices. This is handled internally during `resample()/benchmark()`.

Usage:

`Measure$score(prediction, task = NULL, learner = NULL, train_set = NULL)`

Arguments:

`prediction` ([Prediction](#) | named list of [Prediction](#)).

`task` ([Task](#)).

`learner` ([Learner](#)).

`train_set` (integer()).

Returns: numeric(1).

Method `aggregate()`: Aggregates multiple performance scores into a single score using the aggregator function of the measure. Operates on the [Predictions](#) of [ResampleResult](#) with matching `predict_sets`.

Usage:

```
Measure$aggregate(rr)
```

Arguments:

`rr` [ResampleResult](#).

Returns: `numeric(1)`.

See Also

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.costs](#), [mlr_measures_debug](#), [mlr_measures_elapsed_time](#), [mlr_measures_oob_error](#), [mlr_measures_selected_features](#), [mlr_measures](#)

MeasureClassif	<i>Classification Measure</i>
----------------	-------------------------------

Description

This measure specializes [Measure](#) for classification problems:

- `task_type` is set to "classif".
- Possible values for `predict_type` are "response" and "prob".

Predefined measures can be found in the [dictionary mlr_measures](#).

Super class

```
mlr3::Measure -> MeasureClassif
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [MeasureClassif\\$new\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
MeasureClassif$new(
  id,
  range,
  minimize = NA,
  average = "macro",
  aggregator = NULL,
  properties = character(),
  predict_type = "response",
```

```

predict_sets = "test",
task_properties = character(),
packages = character(),
man = NA_character_
)

```

Arguments:

id (character(1))
Identifier for the new instance.

range (numeric(2))
Feasible range for this measure as c(lower_bound, upper_bound). Both bounds may be infinite.

minimize (logical(1))
Set to TRUE if good predictions correspond to small values, and to FALSE if good predictions correspond to large values. If set to NA (default), tuning this measure is not possible.

average (character(1))
How to average multiple [Predictions](#) from a [ResampleResult](#).
The default, "macro", calculates the individual performances scores for each [Prediction](#) and then uses the function defined in \$aggregator to average them to a single number.
If set to "micro", the individual [Prediction](#) objects are first combined into a single new [Prediction](#) object which is then used to assess the performance. The function in \$aggregator is not used in this case.

aggregator (function(x))
Function to aggregate individual performance scores x where x is a numeric vector. If NULL, defaults to [mean\(\)](#).

properties (character())
Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of [mlr_reflections\\$measure_properties](#). Supported by mlr3:

- "requires_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
- "requires_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
- "requires_train_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
- "na_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).

predict_type (character(1))
Required predict type of the [Learner](#). Possible values are stored in [mlr_reflections\\$learner_predict_types](#).

predict_sets (character())
Prediction sets to operate on, used in [aggregate\(\)](#) to extract the matching predict_sets from the [ResampleResult](#). Multiple predict sets are calculated by the respective [Learner](#) during [resample\(\)/benchmark\(\)](#). Must be a non-empty subset of {"train", "test"}. If multiple sets are provided, these are first combined to a single prediction object. Default is "test".

task_properties (character())
Required task properties, see [Task](#).

packages (character())
Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via [requireNamespace\(\)](#).

man (character(1))
String in the format [pkg]:[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method \$help().

See Also

Default classification measures: [classif.ce](#)

Other Measure: [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr_measures_classif.costs](#), [mlr_measures_debug](#), [mlr_measures_elapsed_time](#), [mlr_measures_oob_error](#), [mlr_measures_selected_features](#), [mlr_measures](#)

MeasureRegr

Regression Measure

Description

This measure specializes [Measure](#) for regression problems:

- `task_type` is set to "regr".
- Possible values for `predict_type` are "response", "se" and "distr".

Predefined measures can be found in the [dictionary mlr_measures](#).

Super class

[mlr3::Measure](#) -> MeasureRegr

Methods**Public methods:**

- [MeasureRegr\\$new\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
MeasureRegr$new(
  id,
  range,
  minimize = NA,
  average = "macro",
  aggregator = NULL,
  properties = character(),
  predict_type = "response",
  predict_sets = "test",
  task_properties = character(),
  packages = character(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

Arguments:

`id` (`character(1)`)
Identifier for the new instance.

`range` (numeric(2))
 Feasible range for this measure as `c(lower_bound, upper_bound)`. Both bounds may be infinite.

`minimize` (logical(1))
 Set to TRUE if good predictions correspond to small values, and to FALSE if good predictions correspond to large values. If set to NA (default), tuning this measure is not possible.

`average` (character(1))
 How to average multiple [Predictions](#) from a [ResampleResult](#).
 The default, "macro", calculates the individual performances scores for each [Prediction](#) and then uses the function defined in `$aggregator` to average them to a single number.
 If set to "micro", the individual [Prediction](#) objects are first combined into a single new [Prediction](#) object which is then used to assess the performance. The function in `$aggregator` is not used in this case.

`aggregator` (function(x))
 Function to aggregate individual performance scores `x` where `x` is a numeric vector. If NULL, defaults to `mean()`.

`properties` (character())
 Properties of the measure. Must be a subset of `mlr_reflections$measure_properties`. Supported by `mlr3`:

- "requires_task" (requires the complete [Task](#)),
- "requires_learner" (requires the trained [Learner](#)),
- "requires_train_set" (requires the training indices from the [Resampling](#)), and
- "na_score" (the measure is expected to occasionally return NA or NaN).

`predict_type` (character(1))
 Required predict type of the [Learner](#). Possible values are stored in `mlr_reflections$learner_predict_types`.

`predict_sets` (character())
 Prediction sets to operate on, used in `aggregate()` to extract the matching `predict_sets` from the [ResampleResult](#). Multiple predict sets are calculated by the respective [Learner](#) during `resample()/benchmark()`. Must be a non-empty subset of {"train", "test"}. If multiple sets are provided, these are first combined to a single prediction object. Default is "test".

`task_properties` (character())
 Required task properties, see [Task](#).

`packages` (character())
 Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via `requireNamespace()`.

`man` (character(1))
 String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

See Also

Default regression measures: [regr.mse](#)

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [Measure](#), [mlr_measures_classif.costs](#), [mlr_measures_debug](#), [mlr_measures_elapsed_time](#), [mlr_measures_oob_error](#), [mlr_measures_selected_features](#), [mlr_measures](#)

mlr_coercions*Object Coercion*

Description

S3 generics and methods to coerce to (lists of) [Task](#), [Learner](#), [Resampling](#), [Measure](#) and [Prediction](#).

Usage

```
as_task(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Task'
as_task(x, clone = FALSE)

as_tasks(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_tasks(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Task'
as_tasks(x, clone = FALSE)

as_learner(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Learner'
as_learner(x, clone = FALSE)

as_learners(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_learners(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Learner'
as_learners(x, clone = FALSE)

as_resampling(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Resampling'
as_resampling(x, clone = FALSE)

as_resamplings(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_resamplings(x, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Resampling'
as_resamplings(x, clone = FALSE)
```

```

as_measure(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class '`NULL`'
as_measure(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Measure'
as_measure(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

as_measures(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class '`NULL`'
as_measures(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_measures(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

## S3 method for class 'Measure'
as_measures(x, task_type = NULL, clone = FALSE)

```

Arguments

x	(any) Object to coerce.
clone	(logical(1)) If TRUE, ensures that the returned object is not the same as the input x, e.g. by cloning it or constructing it from a dictionary such as mlr_learners .
task_type	(character(1)) Used if x is NULL to construct a default measure for the respective task type. The default measures are stored in mlr_reflections\$default_measures .

Value

Coerced object. The default method will return the object as-is. Failed coercions have to be handled by one of the assertions in [mlr_assertions](#).

Examples

```

# convert single measure to list of measures
measure = msr("classif.ce")
as_measures(measure)

```

Description

A simple `mlr3misc::Dictionary` storing objects of class `Learner`. Each learner has an associated help page, see `mlr_learners_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional learners by add-on packages. For more classification and regression learners, load the **mlr3learners** package and <https://github.com/mlr-org/mlr3extralearners>.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct learners, see `lrn()/lrns()`.

Format

`R6::R6Class` object inheriting from `mlr3misc::Dictionary`.

Methods

See `mlr3misc::Dictionary`.

S3 methods

- `as.data.table(dict)`
`mlr3misc::Dictionary -> data.table::data.table()`
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with fields "key", "feature_types", "packages", "properties" and "predict_types" as columns.

See Also

Sugar functions: `lrn()`, `lrns()`

Extension Packages: **mlr3learners**

Other Dictionary: `mlr_measures`, `mlr_resamplings`, `mlr_task_generators`, `mlr_tasks`

Other Learner: `LearnerClassif`, `LearnerRegr`, `Learner`, `mlr_learners_classif.debug`, `mlr_learners_classif.featureless`, `mlr_learners_classif.rpart`, `mlr_learners_regr.featureless`, `mlr_learners_regr.rpart`

Examples

```
as.data.table(mlr_learners)
mlr_learners$get("classif.featureless")
lrn("classif.rpart")
```


Description

A simple [LearnerClassif](#) used primarily in the unit tests and for debugging purposes. If no hyperparameter is set, it simply constantly predicts a randomly selected label. The following hyperparameters trigger the following actions:

- message_train:** Probability to output a message during train.
- message_predict:** Probability to output a message during predict.
- warning_train:** Probability to signal a warning during train.
- warning_predict:** Probability to signal a warning during predict.
- error_train:** Probability to raises an exception during train.
- error_predict:** Probability to raise an exception during predict.
- segfault_train:** Probability to provokes a segfault during train.
- segfault_predict:** Probability to provokes a segfault during predict.
- predict_missing** Ratio of predictions which will be NA.
- save_tasks:** Saves input task in model slot during training and prediction.
- x:** Numeric tuning parameter. Has no effect.

Note that segfaults may not be triggered on your operating system. Also note that if they work, they will tear down your R session immediately!

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.featureless")
lrn("classif.featureless")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: -

Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
message_train	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
message_predict	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
warning_train	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
warning_predict	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
error_train	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
error_predict	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
segfault_train	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-

segfault_predict	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
predict_missing	numeric	0	[0, 1]	-
save_tasks	logical	FALSE	$(-\infty, \infty)$	TRUE, FALSE
x	numeric	-	[0, 1]	-

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner` -> `mlr3::LearnerClassif` -> `LearnerClassifDebug`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerClassifDebug$new()`
- `LearnerClassifDebug$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifDebug$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerClassifDebug$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr_learners](#)

as.data.table(mlr_learners) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr_learners_classif.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_classif.rpart](#), [mlr_learners_regr.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_regr.rpart](#), [mlr_learners](#)

Examples

```
learner = lrn("classif.debug")
learner$param_set$values = list(message_train = 1, save_tasks = TRUE)

# this should signal a message
task = tsk("iris")
learner$train(task)
learner$predict(task)

# task_train and task_predict are the input tasks for train() and predict()
names(learner$model)
```

```
mlr_learners_classif.featureless
```

Featureless Classification Learner

Description

A simple [LearnerClassif](#) which only analyses the labels during train, ignoring all features. Hyperparameter method determines the mode of operation during prediction:

mode: Predicts the most frequent label. If there are two or more labels tied, randomly selects one per prediction.

sample: Randomly predict a label uniformly.

weighed.sample: Randomly predict a label, with probability estimated from the training distribution.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.featureless")
lrn("classif.featureless")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”, “POSIXct”
- Required Packages: -

Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
method	character	mode	$(-\infty, \infty)$	mode , sample , weighed.sample

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifFeatureless
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerClassifFeatureless\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifFeatureless\\$importance\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifFeatureless\\$selected_features\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifFeatureless\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifFeatureless$new()
```

Method `importance()`: All features have a score of 0 for this learner.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifFeatureless$importance()
```

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are always the empty set for this learner.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifFeatureless$selected_features()
```

Returns: character(0).

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifFeatureless$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr_learners](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr_learners_classif.debug](#), [mlr_learners_classif.rpart](#), [mlr_learners_regr.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_regr.rpart](#), [mlr_learners](#)

`mlr_learners_classif.rpart`

Classification Tree Learner

Description

A [LearnerClassif](#) for a classification tree implemented in `rpart::rpart()` in package **rpart**. Parameter `xval` is set to 0 in order to save some computation time. Parameter `model` has been renamed to `keep_model`.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("classif.rpart")
lrn("classif.rpart")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Predict Types: “response”, “prob”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **rpart**

Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
minsplit	integer	20	$[1, \infty)$	-
minbucket	integer	-	$[1, \infty)$	-
cp	numeric	0.01	$[0, 1]$	-
maxcompete	integer	4	$[0, \infty)$	-
maxsurrogate	integer	5	$[0, \infty)$	-
maxdepth	integer	30	$[1, 30]$	-
usesurrogate	integer	2	$[0, 2]$	-
surrogatestyle	integer	0	$[0, 1]$	-
xval	integer	10	$[0, \infty)$	-
keep_model	logical	FALSE	$(-\infty, \infty)$	TRUE, FALSE

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerClassif -> LearnerClassifRpart
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [LearnerClassifRpart\\$new\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifRpart\\$importance\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifRpart\\$selected_features\(\)](#)
- [LearnerClassifRpart\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifRpart$new()
```

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot variable `.importance`.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifRpart$importance()
```

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted from the model slot `frame$var`.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifRpart$selected_features()
```

Returns: character().

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerClassifRpart$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

References

Breiman L, Friedman JH, Olshen RA, Stone CJ (1984). *Classification And Regression Trees*. Routledge. doi: [10.1201/9781315139470](https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315139470).

See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr_learners](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr_learners_classif.debug](#), [mlr_learners_classif.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_regr.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_regr.rpart](#), [mlr_learners](#)

`mlr_learners_regr.featureless`

Featureless Regression Learner

Description

A simple [LearnerRegr](#) which only analyses the response during train, ignoring all features. If hyperparameter `robust` is FALSE (default), constantly predicts `mean(y)` as response and `sd(y)` as standard error. If `robust` is TRUE, [median\(\)](#) and [mad\(\)](#) are used instead of [mean\(\)](#) and [sd\(\)](#), respectively.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr_learners](#) or with the associated sugar function [lrn\(\)](#):

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.featureless")
lrn("regr.featureless")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”, “se”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “character”, “factor”, “ordered”, “POSIXct”
- Required Packages: ‘stats’

Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
robust	logical	TRUE	$(-\infty, \infty)$	TRUE, FALSE

Super classes

```
mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrFeatureless
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- `LearnerRegrFeatureless$new()`
- `LearnerRegrFeatureless$importance()`
- `LearnerRegrFeatureless$selected_features()`
- `LearnerRegrFeatureless$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrFeatureless$new()
```

Method `importance()`: All features have a score of 0 for this learner.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrFeatureless$importance()
```

Returns: Named numeric().

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are always the empty set for this learner.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrFeatureless$selected_features()
```

Returns: `character(0)`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
LearnerRegrFeatureless$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr_learners](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr_learners_classif.debug](#), [mlr_learners_classif.feature](#), [mlr_learners_classif.rpart](#), [mlr_learners_regr.rpart](#), [mlr_learners](#)

<code>mlr_learners_regr.rpart</code>
<i>Regression Tree Learner</i>

Description

Parameter `xval` is set to 0 in order to save some computation time. Parameter `model` has been renamed to `keep_model`.

Dictionary

This [Learner](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr_learners`](#) or with the associated sugar function `lrn()`:

```
mlr_learners$get("regr.rpart")
lrn("regr.rpart")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “regr”
- Predict Types: “response”
- Feature Types: “logical”, “integer”, “numeric”, “factor”, “ordered”
- Required Packages: **rpart**

Parameters

Id	Type	Default	Range	Levels
<code>minsplit</code>	integer	20	$[1, \infty)$	-
<code>minbucket</code>	integer	-	$[1, \infty)$	-
<code>cp</code>	numeric	0.01	$[0, 1]$	-
<code>maxcompete</code>	integer	4	$[0, \infty)$	-
<code>maxsurrogate</code>	integer	5	$[0, \infty)$	-
<code>maxdepth</code>	integer	30	$[1, 30]$	-
<code>usesurrogate</code>	integer	2	$[0, 2]$	-
<code>surrogatestyle</code>	integer	0	$[0, 1]$	-
<code>xval</code>	integer	10	$[0, \infty)$	-
<code>keep_model</code>	logical	FALSE	$(-\infty, \infty)$	TRUE, FALSE

Super classes

`mlr3::Learner -> mlr3::LearnerRegr -> LearnerRegrRpart`

Methods

Public methods:

- `LearnerRegrRpart$new()`
- `LearnerRegrRpart$importance()`
- `LearnerRegrRpart$selected_features()`
- `LearnerRegrRpart$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRpart$new()`

Method `importance()`: The importance scores are extracted from the model slot variable `.importance`.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRpart$importance()`

Returns: `Named numeric()`.

Method `selected_features()`: Selected features are extracted from the model slot `frame$var`.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRpart$selected_features()`

Returns: `character()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`LearnerRegrRpart$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

References

Breiman L, Friedman JH, Olshen RA, Stone CJ (1984). *Classification And Regression Trees*. Routledge. doi: [10.1201/9781315139470](https://doi.org/10.1201/9781315139470).

See Also

Dictionary of Learners: [mlr_learners](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_learners)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Learner](#) implementations.

Other Learner: [LearnerClassif](#), [LearnerRegr](#), [Learner](#), [mlr_learners_classif.debug](#), [mlr_learners_classif.featureless](#), [mlr_learners_classif.rpart](#), [mlr_learners_regr.featureless](#), [mlr_learners](#)

mlr_measures

Dictionary of Performance Measures

Description

A simple `mlr3misc::Dictionary` storing objects of class `Measure`. Each measure has an associated help page, see `mlr_measures_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional measures by add-on packages. E.g., **mlr3proba** adds survival measures and **mlr3cluster** adds cluster analysis measures.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct measures, see `msr()/msrs()`.

Format

`R6::R6Class` object inheriting from `mlr3misc::Dictionary`.

Methods

See `mlr3misc::Dictionary`.

S3 methods

- `as.data.table(dict)`
`mlr3misc::Dictionary -> data.table::data.table()`
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with fields "key", "task_type", "predict_type", and "packages" as columns.

See Also

Sugar functions: `msr()`, `msrs()`

Implementation of most measures: **mlr3measures**

Other Dictionary: `mlr_learners`, `mlr_resamplings`, `mlr_task_generators`, `mlr_tasks`

Other Measure: `MeasureClassif`, `MeasureRegr`, `Measure`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_debug`, `mlr_measures_elapsed_time`, `mlr_measures_oob_error`, `mlr_measures_selected_features`

Examples

```
as.data.table(mlr_measures)
mlr_measures$get("classif.ce")
msr("regr.mse")
```

mlr_measures_classif.acc

Classification Accuracy

Description

Classification measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i = r_i).$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("acc")
msr("acc")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::acc()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbr`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbc`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.n`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pra`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

mlr_measures_classif.auc

Area Under the ROC Curve

Description

Computes the area under the Receiver Operator Characteristic (ROC) curve. The AUC can be interpreted as the probability that a randomly chosen positive observation has a higher predicted probability than a randomly chosen negative observation.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("auc")
msr("auc")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: prob

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::auc()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.n`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pra`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`

```
mlr_measures_classif.fomr,mlr_measures_classif.fpr,mlr_measures_classif.fp,mlr_measures_classif.mcc,
mlr_measures_classif.npv,mlr_measures_classif.ppv,mlr_measures_classif.prauc,mlr_measures_classif.pr,
mlr_measures_classif.recall,mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity,mlr_measures_classif.specificity,
mlr_measures_classif.tnr,mlr_measures_classif.tn,mlr_measures_classif.tpr,mlr_measures_classif.tp
```

```
mlr_measures_classif.bacc
```

Balanced Accuracy

Description

Computes the weighted balanced accuracy, suitable for imbalanced data sets. It is defined analogously to the definition in [sklearn](#).

First, the sample weights w are normalized per class:

$$\hat{w}_i = \frac{w_i}{\sum_j 1(y_j = y_i)w_i}.$$

The balanced accuracy is calculated as

$$\frac{1}{\sum_i \hat{w}_i} \sum_i 1(r_i = t_i) \hat{w}_i.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("bacc")
msr("bacc")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range: $[0, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::bacc()` from package [mlr3measures](#).

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pra`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

`mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`

Binary Brier Score

Description

Brier score for binary classification problems defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (I_i - p_i)^2.$$

I_i is 1 if observation i belongs to the positive class, and 0 otherwise.

Note that this (more common) definition of the Brier score is equivalent to the original definition of the multi-class Brier score (see [mbrier\(\)](#)) divided by 2.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
mlr_measures$get("bbrier")
msr("bbrier")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: prob

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::bbrier()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.ce`

Classification Error

Description

Classification measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i \neq r_i).$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("ce")
msr("ce")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::ce()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

`mlr_measures_classif.costs`

Cost-sensitive Classification Measure

Description

Uses a cost matrix to create a classification measure. True labels must be arranged in columns, predicted labels must be arranged in rows. The cost matrix is stored as slot `$costs`.

For calculation of the score, the confusion matrix is multiplied element-wise with the cost matrix. The costs are then summed up (and potentially divided by the number of observations if `normalize` is set to TRUE).

This measure requires the [Task](#) during scoring to ensure that the rows and columns of the cost matrix are in the same order as in the confusion matrix.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("classif.costs")
msr("classif.costs")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: 'response'

Super classes

```
mlr3::Measure -> mlr3::MeasureClassif -> MeasureClassifCosts
```

Public fields

```
normalize (logical(1))
  Normalize the costs?
```

Active bindings

```
costs (numeric matrix())
  Matrix of costs (truth in columns, predicted response in rows).
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- [MeasureClassifCosts\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureClassifCosts\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
MeasureClassifCosts$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
MeasureClassifCosts$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr_measures_debug](#), [mlr_measures_elapsed_time](#), [mlr_measures_oob_error](#), [mlr_measures_selected_features](#), [mlr_measures](#)

Other classification measures: [mlr_measures_classif.acc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.auc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.bacc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.bbrier](#), [mlr_measures_classif.ce](#), [mlr_measures_classif.dor](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fl](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fdr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fnr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fn](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fomr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fpr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fp](#), [mlr_measures_classif.logloss](#), [mlr_measures_classif.n](#), [mlr_measures_classif.mcc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.npv](#), [mlr_measures_classif.ppv](#), [mlr_measures_classif.pra](#), [mlr_measures_classif.precision](#), [mlr_measures_classif.recall](#), [mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity](#), [mlr_measures_classif.specificity](#), [mlr_measures_classif.tnr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.tn](#), [mlr_measures_classif.tpr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.tp](#)

Other multiclass classification measures: [mlr_measures_classif.acc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.bacc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.ce](#), [mlr_measures_classif.logloss](#), [mlr_measures_classif.mbrier](#)

Examples

```
# get a cost sensitive task
task = tsk("german_credit")

# cost matrix as given on the UCI page of the german credit data set
# https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets/statlog+(german+credit+data)
costs = matrix(c(0, 5, 1, 0), nrow = 2)
dimnames(costs) = list(truth = task$class_names, predicted = task$class_names)
print(costs)

# mlr3 needs truth in columns, predictions in rows
costs = t(costs)

# create measure which calculates the absolute costs
m = msr("classif.costs", id = "german_credit_costs", costs = costs, normalize = FALSE)

# fit models and calculate costs
learner = lrn("classif.rpart")
rr = resample(task, learner, rsmp("cv", folds = 3))
rr$aggregate(m)
```

`mlr_measures_classif.dor`

Diagnostic Odds Ratio

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP/FP}{FN/TN}.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("dor")
msr("dor")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::dor()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary](#) of [Measures](#): `mlr_measures`

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.pauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

mlr_measures_classif.fbeta
F-beta Score

Description

Binary classification measure defined with P as [precision\(\)](#) and R as [recall\(\)](#) as

$$(1 + \beta^2) \frac{P \cdot R}{(\beta^2 P) + R}.$$

It measures the effectiveness of retrieval with respect to a user who attaches β times as much importance to recall as precision. For $\beta = 1$, this measure is called "F1" score.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
mlr_measures$get("fbeta")
msr("fbeta")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls [mlr3measures::fbeta\(\)](#) from package [mlr3measures](#).

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: [mlr_measures_classif.acc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.auc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.bacc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.bbrier](#), [mlr_measures_classif.ce](#), [mlr_measures_classif.costs](#), [mlr_measures_classif.dor](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fdr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fnr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fn](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fomr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fpr](#), [mlr_measures_classif.fp](#), [mlr_measures_classif.log](#), [mlr_measures_classif.mbrier](#), [mlr_measures_classif.mcc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.npv](#), [mlr_measures_classif.p](#), [mlr_measures_classif.pauc](#), [mlr_measures_classif.precision](#), [mlr_measures_classif.recall](#),

```
mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity,mlr_measures_classif.specificity,mlr_measures_classif.tnr,
mlr_measures_classif.tn,mlr_measures_classif.tpr,mlr_measures_classif.tp
```

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

```
mlr_measures_classif.fdr
```

False Discovery Rate

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{FP}{TP + FP}.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fdr")
msr("fdr")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fdr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.pauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.fn`

False Negatives

Description

Classification measure counting the false negatives (type 2 error), i.e. the number of predictions indicating a negative class label while in fact it is positive. This is sometimes also called a "false alarm".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fn")
msr("fn")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fn()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.log`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.fnr`

False Negative Rate

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{\text{FN}}{\text{TP} + \text{FN}}.$$

Also know as "miss rate".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fnr")
msr("fnr")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fmr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fmr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.log`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fmr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.fomr`

False Omission Rate

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{FN}{FN + TN}$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fomr")
msr("fomr")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fomr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.pauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

mlr_measures_classif.fp

False Positives

Description

Classification measure counting the false positives (type 1 error), i.e. the number of predictions indicating a positive class label while in fact it is negative.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fp")
msr("fp")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fp()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.log`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`

```
mlr_measures_classif.fn,mlr_measures_classif.fomr,mlr_measures_classif.fpr,mlr_measures_classif.mcc,
mlr_measures_classif.npv,mlr_measures_classif.ppv,mlr_measures_classif.prauc,mlr_measures_classif.pr,
mlr_measures_classif.recall,mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity,mlr_measures_classif.specificity,
mlr_measures_classif.tnr,mlr_measures_classif.tn,mlr_measures_classif.tpr,mlr_measures_classif.tp
```

```
mlr_measures_classif.fpr
```

False Positive Rate

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{FP}{FP + TN}.$$

Also know as fall out or probability of false alarm.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("fpr")
msr("fpr")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::fpr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`

```
mlr_measures_classif.fn, mlr_measures_classif.fomr, mlr_measures_classif.fp, mlr_measures_classif.logloss,
mlr_measures_classif.mbrier, mlr_measures_classif.mcc, mlr_measures_classif.npv, mlr_measures_classif.p,
mlr_measures_classif.prauc, mlr_measures_classif.precision, mlr_measures_classif.recall,
mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity, mlr_measures_classif.specificity, mlr_measures_classif.tnr,
mlr_measures_classif.tn, mlr_measures_classif.tpr, mlr_measures_classif.tp
```

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`,
`mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`,
`mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`,
`mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`,
`mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`,
`mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

```
mlr_measures_classif.logloss
```

Log Loss

Description

Classification measure defined as

$$-\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \log(p_i)$$

where p_i is the probability for the true class of observation i .

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("logloss")
msr("logloss")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: prob

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::logloss()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

`mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`

Multiclass Brier Score

Description

Brier score for multi-class classification problems with r labels defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \sum_{j=1}^r (I_{ij} - p_{ij})^2.$$

I_{ij} is 1 if observation i has true label j , and 0 otherwise.

Note that there also is the more common definition of the Brier score for binary classification problems in [bbrier\(\)](#).

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mbrier")
msr("mbrier")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "classif"
- Range: $[0, 2]$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: prob

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mbrier()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other multiclass classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`

`mlr_measures_classif.mcc`

Matthews Correlation Coefficient

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP \cdot TN - FP \cdot FN}{\sqrt{(TP + FP)(TP + FN)(TN + FP)(TN + FN)}}.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mcc")
msr("mcc")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: $[-1, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mcc()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

as `data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.npv`

Negative Predictive Value

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TN}{FN + TN}.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("npv")
msr("npv")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::npv()` from package `mlr3measures`.
If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: `mlr_measures`
`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) `Measure` implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

<code>mlr_measures_classif.ppv</code>
<i>Positive Predictive Value</i>

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FP}$$

Also know as "precision".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("ppv")
msr("ppv")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::ppv()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

mlr_measures_classif.prauc

Area Under the Precision-Recall Curve

Description

Computes the area under the Precision-Recall curve (PRC). The PRC can be interpreted as the relationship between precision and recall (sensitivity), and is considered to be a more appropriate measure for unbalanced datasets than the ROC curve. The PRC is computed by integration of the piecewise function.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("prauc")
msr("prauc")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: prob

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::prauc()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.precision`

Positive Predictive Value

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FP}$$

Also know as "precision".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("precision")
msr("precision")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::precision()` from package [mlr3measures](#).

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f1`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.ra`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f1`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.recall`

True Positive Rate

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FN}$$

Also know as "recall" or "sensitivity".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("recall")
msr("recall")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::recall()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.f`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`
True Positive Rate

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FN}$$

Also know as "recall" or "sensitivity".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("sensitivity")
msr("sensitivity")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::sensitivity()` from package `mlr3measures`.
If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: `mlr_measures`
`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) `Measure` implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`

<code>mlr_measures_classif.specificity</code>
<i>True Negative Rate</i>

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TN}{FP + TN}$$

Also know as "specificity".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_measures` or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("specificity")
msr("specificity")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::specificity()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary](#) of [Measures](#): `mlr_measures`

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.pr`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

mlr_measures_classif.tn

True Negatives

Description

Classification measure counting the true negatives, i.e. the number of predictions correctly indicating a negative class label.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("tn")
msr("tn")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::tn()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

[Dictionary of Measures: mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.prc`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.prc`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`


```
mlr_measures_classif.fn,mlr_measures_classif.fomr,mlr_measures_classif.fpr,mlr_measures_classif.fp,
mlr_measures_classif.mcc,mlr_measures_classif.npv,mlr_measures_classif.ppv,mlr_measures_classif.pra
mlr_measures_classif.precision,mlr_measures_classif.recall,mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity,
mlr_measures_classif.specificity,mlr_measures_classif.tnr,mlr_measures_classif.tpr,
mlr_measures_classif.tp
```

```
mlr_measures_classif.tnr
```

True Negative Rate

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TN}{FP + TN}$$

Also know as "specificity".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("tnr")
msr("tnr")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::tnr()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.p`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

`mlr_measures_classif.tp`

True Positives

Description

Binary classification measure counting the true positives, i.e. the number of predictions correctly indicating a positive class label.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("tp")
msr("tp")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::tp()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

as `data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.pra`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pra`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tpr`

`mlr_measures_classif.tpr`

True Positive Rate

Description

Binary classification measure defined as

$$\frac{TP}{TP + FN}$$

Also know as "recall" or "sensitivity".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("tpr")
msr("tpr")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "binary"
- Range: [0, 1]
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::tpr()` from package `mlr3measures`.
If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)
`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, `mlr_measures_classif.pr`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

Other binary classification measures: `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, `mlr_measures_classif.pra`, `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, `mlr_measures_classif.tp`

mlr_measures_debug	<i>Debug Measure</i>
--------------------	----------------------

Description

This measure returns the number of observations in the [Prediction](#) object. Its main purpose is debugging.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
mlr_measures$get("debug")  
msr("debug")
```

Meta Information

- Type: NA
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: NA
- Required prediction: 'response'

Super class

```
mlr3::Measure -> MeasureDebug
```

Public fields

```
na_ratio (numeric(1))  
Ratio of scores which randomly should be NA, between 0 (default) and 1. Default is 0.
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [MeasureDebug\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureDebug\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
MeasureDebug$new()
```

Method [clone\(\)](#): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
MeasureDebug$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr_measures_classif.costs](#), [mlr_measures_elapsed_time](#), [mlr_measures_oob_error](#), [mlr_measures_selected_features](#), [mlr_measures](#)

Examples

```
task = tsk("wine")
learner = lrn("classif.featureless")
measure = msr("debug")
rr = resample(task, learner, rsmpl("cv", folds = 3))
rr$score(measure)
```

mlr_measures_elapsed_time

Elapsed Time Measure

Description

Measures the elapsed time during train ("time_train"), predict ("time_predict"), or both ("time_both").

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("time_train")
msr("time_train")
```

Meta Information

- Type: NA
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: 'response'

Super class

```
mlr3::Measure -> MeasureElapsedTime
```

Public fields

```
stages (character())
  Which stages of the learner to measure?
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- [MeasureElapsedTime\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureElapsedTime\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
MeasureElapsedTime$new(id = "elapsed_time", stages)
```

Arguments:

id (character(1))

Identifier for the new instance.

stages (character())

Subset of ("train", "predict"). The runtime of provided stages will be summed.

Method clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
MeasureElapsedTime$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

as.data.table(mlr_measures) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr_measures_classif.costs](#), [mlr_measures_debug](#), [mlr_measures_oob_error](#), [mlr_measures_selected_features](#), [mlr_measures](#)

mlr_measures_oob_error

Out-of-bag Error Measure

Description

Returns the out-of-bag error of the [Learner](#) for learners that support it (learners with property "oob_error"). Returns NA for unsupported learners.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
mlr_measures$get("oob_error")
msr("oob_error")
```

Meta Information

- Type: NA
- Range: $(-\infty, \infty)$
- Minimize: NA
- Required prediction: 'response'

Super class

`mlr3::Measure` -> `Measure00BError`

Methods**Public methods:**

- `Measure00BError$new()`
- `Measure00BError$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`Measure00BError$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`Measure00BError$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr_measures_classif.costs](#), [mlr_measures_debug](#), [mlr_measures_elapsed_time](#), [mlr_measures_selected_features](#), [mlr_measures](#)

`mlr_measures_regr.bias`

Bias

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i).$$

Good predictions score close to 0.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("bias")
msr("bias")
```


Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $(-\infty, \infty)$
- Minimize: NA
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::bias()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.ktau`

Kendall's tau

Description

Regression measure defined as Kendall's rank correlation coefficient between truth and response. Calls `stats::cor()` with method set to "kendall".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("ktau")
msr("ktau")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[-1, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::ktau()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.mae` *Mean Absolute Errors*

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n |t_i - r_i|.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mae")
msr("mae")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.mape`

Mean Absolute Percent Error

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \left| \frac{t_i - r_i}{t_i} \right|.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mape")
msr("mape")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mape()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.maxae`

Max Absolute Error

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\max(|t_i - r_i|).$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("maxae")
msr("maxae")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::maxae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.medae`

Median Absolute Errors

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\operatorname{median}_i |t_i - r_i|.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("medae")
msr("medae")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::medae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.medse`

Median Squared Error

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\operatorname{median}_i \left[(t_i - r_i)^2 \right].$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("medse")
msr("medse")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::medse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.mse` *Mean Squared Error*

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("mse")
msr("mse")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::mse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.msle`

Mean Squared Log Error

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (\ln(1 + t_i) - \ln(1 + r_i))^2.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("msle")
msr("msle")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::msle()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.pbias`

Percent Bias

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{(t_i - r_i)}{|t_i|}.$$

Good predictions score close to 0.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("pbias")
msr("pbias")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $(-\infty, \infty)$
- Minimize: NA
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::pbias()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.rae` *Relative Absolute Error*

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n |t_i - r_i|}{\sum_{i=1}^n |t_i - \bar{t}|}.$$

Can be interpreted as absolute error of the predictions relative to a naive model predicting the mean.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rae")
msr("rae")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.rmse`

Root Mean Squared Error

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2}.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rmse")
msr("rmse")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rmse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`

Root Mean Squared Log Error

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\sqrt{\frac{1}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n (\ln(1 + t_i) - \ln(1 + r_i))^2}.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rmsle")
msr("rmsle")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rmsle()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.rrse`

Root Relative Squared Error

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\sqrt{\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - \bar{t})^2}}.$$

Can be interpreted as root of the squared error of the predictions relative to a naive model predicting the mean.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rrse")
msr("rrse")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rrse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.rse` *Relative Squared Error*

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - \bar{t})^2}.$$

Can be interpreted as squared error of the predictions relative to a naive model predicting the mean.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("rse")
msr("rse")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::rse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: [mlr_measures_regr.bias](#), [mlr_measures_regr.ktau](#), [mlr_measures_regr.mae](#), [mlr_measures_regr.mape](#), [mlr_measures_regr.maxae](#), [mlr_measures_regr.medae](#), [mlr_measures_regr.medse](#), [mlr_measures_regr.mse](#), [mlr_measures_regr.msle](#), [mlr_measures_regr.pbias](#), [mlr_measures_regr.rae](#), [mlr_measures_regr.rmse](#), [mlr_measures_regr.rmsle](#), [mlr_measures_regr.rrse](#), [mlr_measures_regr.rsq](#), [mlr_measures_regr.sae](#), [mlr_measures_regr.smape](#), [mlr_measures_regr.srho](#), [mlr_measures_regr.sse](#)

`mlr_measures_regr.rsq` *R Squared*

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$1 - \frac{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2}{\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - \bar{t})^2}.$$

Also known as coefficient of determination or explained variation. Subtracts the [rse\(\)](#) from 1, hence it compares the squared error of the predictions relative to a naive model predicting the mean.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function [msr\(\)](#):

```
mlr_measures$get("rsq")
msr("rsq")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $(-\infty, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls [mlr3measures::rsq\(\)](#) from package [mlr3measures](#).

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

<code>mlr_measures_regr.sae</code>	<i>Sum of Absolute Errors</i>
------------------------------------	-------------------------------

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\sum_{i=1}^n |t_i - r_i|.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("sae")
msr("sae")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::sae()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.smape`

Symmetric Mean Absolute Percent Error

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\frac{2}{n} \sum_{i=1}^n \frac{|t_i - r_i|}{|t_i| + |r_i|}.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("smape")
msr("smape")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: [0, 2]
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::smape()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.srho`

Spearman's rho

Description

Regression measures defined as Spearman's rank correlation coefficient between truth and response. Calls `stats::cor()` with method set to "spearman".

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("srho")
msr("srho")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[-1, 1]$
- Minimize: FALSE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::srho()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.sse`

`mlr_measures_regr.sse` *Sum of Squared Errors*

Description

Regression measure defined as

$$\sum_{i=1}^n (t_i - r_i)^2.$$

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary `mlr_measures`](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("sse")
msr("sse")
```

Meta Information

- Type: "regr"
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: response

Note

The score function calls `mlr3measures::sse()` from package **mlr3measures**.

If the measure is undefined for the input, NaN is returned. This can be customized by setting the field `na_value`.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other regression measures: `mlr_measures_regr.bias`, `mlr_measures_regr.ktau`, `mlr_measures_regr.mae`, `mlr_measures_regr.mape`, `mlr_measures_regr.maxae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medae`, `mlr_measures_regr.medse`, `mlr_measures_regr.mse`, `mlr_measures_regr.msle`, `mlr_measures_regr.pbias`, `mlr_measures_regr.rae`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rmsle`, `mlr_measures_regr.rrse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rse`, `mlr_measures_regr.rsq`, `mlr_measures_regr.sae`, `mlr_measures_regr.smape`, `mlr_measures_regr.srho`

`mlr_measures_selected_features`

Selected Features Measure

Description

Measures the number of selected features by extracting it from learners with property "selected_features". If the learner does not support this, NA is returned.

This measure requires the [Task](#) and the [Learner](#) for scoring.

Dictionary

This [Measure](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_measures](#) or with the associated sugar function `msr()`:

```
mlr_measures$get("selected_features")
msr("selected_features")
```

Meta Information

- Type: NA
- Range: $[0, \infty)$
- Minimize: TRUE
- Required prediction: 'response'

Super class

`mlr3::Measure` -> `MeasureSelectedFeatures`

Public fields

`normalize` (logical(1))

If set to TRUE, divides the number of features by the total number of features.

Methods

Public methods:

- [MeasureSelectedFeatures\\$new\(\)](#)
- [MeasureSelectedFeatures\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
MeasureSelectedFeatures$new(normalize = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`normalize` (logical(1))

If set to TRUE, divides the number of features by the total number of features.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
MeasureSelectedFeatures$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Measures: [mlr_measures](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_measures)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Measure](#) implementations.

Other Measure: [MeasureClassif](#), [MeasureRegr](#), [Measure](#), [mlr_measures_classif.costs](#), [mlr_measures_debug](#), [mlr_measures_elapsed_time](#), [mlr_measures_oob_error](#), [mlr_measures](#)

mlr_resamplings

Dictionary of Resampling Strategies

Description

A simple [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) storing objects of class [Resampling](#). Each resampling has an associated help page, see `mlr_resamplings[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional resampling strategies by add-on packages.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct resampling strategies, see [rsmp\(\)/rsmps\(\)](#).

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) object inheriting from [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

Methods

See [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

S3 methods

- `as.data.table(dict)`
`mlr3misc::Dictionary -> data.table::data.table()`
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with columns "key", "params", and "iters".

See Also

Sugar functions: `rsmp()`, `rsmps()`

Other Dictionary: `mlr_learners`, `mlr_measures`, `mlr_task_generators`, `mlr_tasks`

Other Resampling: `Resampling`, `mlr_resamplings_bootstrap`, `mlr_resamplings_custom`, `mlr_resamplings_cv`, `mlr_resamplings_holdout`, `mlr_resamplings_insample`, `mlr_resamplings_loo`, `mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv`, `mlr_resamplings_subsampling`

Examples

```
as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)
mlr_resamplings$get("cv")
rsmp("subsampling")
```

`mlr_resamplings_bootstrap`

Bootstrap Resampling

Description

Splits data into bootstrap samples (sampling with replacement). Hyperparameters are the number of bootstrap iterations (repeats, default: 30) and the ratio of observations to draw per iteration (ratio, default: 1) for the training set.

Dictionary

This `Resampling` can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_resamplings` or with the associated sugar function `rsmp()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("bootstrap")
rsmp("bootstrap")
```

Parameters

- `repeats` (`integer(1)`)
Number of repetitions.
- `ratio` (`numeric(1)`)
Ratio of observations to put into the training set.

Super class

`mlr3::Resampling -> ResamplingBootstrap`

Active bindings

`iters (integer(1))`

Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the `param_set`.

Methods**Public methods:**

- [ResamplingBootstrap\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingBootstrap\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`ResamplingBootstrap$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`ResamplingBootstrap$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

References

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco_a_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

See Also

Dictionary of [Resamplings](#): [mlr_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsampling](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rb = rsmp("bootstrap", repeats = 2, ratio = 1)
rb$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rb$train_set(1)
```

```
rb$test_set(1)
intersect(rb$train_set(1), rb$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rb$instance$M # Matrix of counts
```

mlr_resamplings_custom

Custom Resampling

Description

Splits data into training and test sets using manually provided indices.

Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function [rsmp\(\)](#):

```
mlr_resamplings$get("custom")
rsmp("custom")
```

Super class

[mlr3::Resampling](#) -> ResamplingCustom

Active bindings

```
iters (integer(1))
  Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the param_set.

hash (character(1))
  Hash (unique identifier) for this object.
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [ResamplingCustom\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingCustom\\$instantiate\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingCustom\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
ResamplingCustom$new()
```

Method [instantiate\(\)](#): Instantiate this [Resampling](#) with custom splits into training and test set.

Usage:


```
ResamplingCustom$instantiate(task, train_sets, test_sets)
```

Arguments:

task [Task](#)

Mainly used to check if train_sets and test_sets are feasible.

train_sets (list of integer())

List with row ids for training, one list element per iteration. Must have the same length as test_sets.

test_sets (list of integer())

List with row ids for testing, one list element per iteration. Must have the same length as train_sets.

Method clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
ResamplingCustom$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

[Dictionary](#) of [Resamplings](#): [mlr_resamplings](#)

as.data.table(mlr_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsampling](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rc = rsmp("custom")
train_sets = list(1:5, 5:10)
test_sets = list(5:10, 1:5)
rc$instantiate(task, train_sets, test_sets)

rc$train_set(1)
rc$test_set(1)
```

mlr_resamplings_cv *Cross Validation Resampling*

Description

Splits data using a folds-folds (default: 10 folds) cross-validation.

Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function `rsmp()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("cv")
rsmp("cv")
```

Parameters

- `folds (integer(1))`
Number of folds.

Super class

`mlr3::Resampling` -> `ResamplingCV`

Active bindings

`iters (integer(1))`
Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the `param_set`.

Methods**Public methods:**

- `ResamplingCV$new()`
- `ResamplingCV$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
ResamplingCV$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
ResamplingCV$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

References

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco_a_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

See Also

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr_resamplings](#)

as.data.table(mlr_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsampling](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rcv = rsmp("cv", folds = 3)
rcv$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rcv$train_set(1)
rcv$test_set(1)
intersect(rcv$train_set(1), rcv$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rcv$instance # table
```

mlr_resamplings_holdout

Holdout Resampling

Description

Splits data into a training set and a test set. Parameter ratio determines the ratio of observation going into the training set (default: 2/3).

Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function [rsmp\(\)](#):

```
mlr_resamplings$get("holdout")
rsmp("holdout")
```

Parameters

- `ratio (numeric(1))`
Ratio of observations to put into the training set.

Super class

`mlr3::Resampling` -> `ResamplingHoldout`

Public fields

`iters (integer(1))`
Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the `param_set`.

Methods**Public methods:**

- `ResamplingHoldout$new()`
- `ResamplingHoldout$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

`ResamplingHoldout$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`ResamplingHoldout$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

References

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco_a_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

See Also

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsampling](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rho = rsm("holdout", ratio = 0.5)
rho$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rho$train_set(1)
rho$test_set(1)
intersect(rho$train_set(1), rho$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rho$instance # simple list
```

mlr_resamplings_insample

Insample Resampling

Description

Uses all observations as training and as test set.

Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function [rsm\(\)](#):

```
mlr_resamplings$get("insample")
rsm("insample")
```

Super class

[mlr3::Resampling](#) -> ResamplingInsample

Public fields

iters (integer(1))

Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the param_set.

Methods**Public methods:**

- [ResamplingInsample\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingInsample\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this R6 class.

Usage:

```
ResamplingInsample$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
ResamplingInsample$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsampling](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rins = rsmp("insample")
rins$instantiate(task)

rins$train_set(1)
rins$test_set(1)

# Internal storage:
rins$instance # just row ids
```

<code>mlr_resamplings_loo</code>	<i>Leave-One-Out Cross Validation</i>
----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Description

Splits data using leave-one-observation-out. This is identical to cross validation with the number of folds set to the number of observations.

Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function [rsmp\(\)](#):

```
mlr_resamplings$get("loo")
rsmp("loo")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::Resampling -> ResamplingL00
```

Active bindings

```
iters (integer(1))
```

Returns the number of resampling iterations which is the number of rows of the task provided to instantiate. Is NA if the resampling has not been instantiated.

Methods**Public methods:**

- [ResamplingL00\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingL00\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
ResamplingL00$new()
```

Method [clone\(\)](#): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
ResamplingL00$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

References

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco_a_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

See Also

Dictionary of [Resamplings](#): [mlr_resamplings](#)

as.data.table(mlr_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsample](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rcv = rsm("loo")
rcv$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rcv$train_set(1)
rcv$test_set(1)
intersect(rcv$train_set(1), rcv$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rcv$instance # vector
```

mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv

Repeated Cross Validation Resampling

Description

Splits data repeats (default: 10) times using a folds-fold (default: 10) cross-validation.

The iteration counter translates to repeats blocks of folds cross-validations, i.e., the first folds iterations belong to a single cross-validation.

Iteration numbers can be translated into folds or repeats with provided methods.

Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function `rsm()`:

```
mlr_resamplings$get("holdout")
rsm("holdout")
```

Parameters

- `repeats (integer(1))`
Number of repetitions.
- `folds (integer(1))`
Number of folds.

Super class

`mlr3::Resampling` -> `ResamplingRepeatedCV`

Active bindings

`iters (integer(1))`

Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the `param_set`.

Methods**Public methods:**

- [ResamplingRepeatedCV\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingRepeatedCV\\$folds\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingRepeatedCV\\$repeats\(\)](#)
- [ResamplingRepeatedCV\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`ResamplingRepeatedCV$new()`

Method `folds()`: Translates iteration numbers to fold numbers.

Usage:

`ResamplingRepeatedCV$folds(iters)`

Arguments:

`iters (integer())`

Iteration number.

Returns: `integer()` of fold numbers.

Method `repeats()`: Translates iteration numbers to repetition numbers.

Usage:

`ResamplingRepeatedCV$repeats(iters)`

Arguments:

`iters (integer())`

Iteration number.

Returns: `integer()` of repetition numbers.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`ResamplingRepeatedCV$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

References

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco_a_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

See Also

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [Resampling](#), [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsampling](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rrcv = rsmpl("repeated_cv", repeats = 2, folds = 3)
rrcv$instantiate(task)
rrcv$iters
rrcv$folds(1:6)
rrcv$repeats(1:6)

# Individual sets:
rrcv$train_set(1)
rrcv$test_set(1)
intersect(rrcv$train_set(1), rrcv$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rrcv$instance # table
```

mlr_resamplings_subsampling
<i>Subsampling Resampling</i>

Description

Splits data repeats (default: 30) times into training and test set with a ratio of ratio (default: 2/3) observations going into the training set.

Dictionary

This [Resampling](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_resamplings](#) or with the associated sugar function [rsmpl\(\)](#):

```
mlr_resamplings$get("holdout")
rsmpl("holdout")
```

Parameters

- `repeats (integer(1))`
Number of repetitions.
- `ratio (numeric(1))`
Ratio of observations to put into the training set.

Super class

`mlr3::Resampling` -> `ResamplingSubsampling`

Active bindings

`iters (integer(1))`
Returns the number of resampling iterations, depending on the values stored in the `param_set`.

Methods**Public methods:**

- `ResamplingSubsampling$new()`
- `ResamplingSubsampling$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`ResamplingSubsampling$new()`

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

`ResamplingSubsampling$clone(deep = FALSE)`

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

References

Bischl B, Mersmann O, Trautmann H, Weihs C (2012). “Resampling Methods for Meta-Model Validation with Recommendations for Evolutionary Computation.” *Evolutionary Computation*, **20**(2), 249–275. doi: [10.1162/evco_a_00069](https://doi.org/10.1162/evco_a_00069).

See Also

Dictionary of [Resamplings](#): [mlr_resamplings](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other [Resampling](#): [Resampling](#), [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
# Create a task with 10 observations
task = tsk("iris")
task$filter(1:10)

# Instantiate Resampling
rss = rsmpl("subsampling", repeats = 2, ratio = 0.5)
rss$instantiate(task)

# Individual sets:
rss$train_set(1)
rss$test_set(1)
intersect(rss$train_set(1), rss$test_set(1))

# Internal storage:
rss$instance$train # list of index vectors
```

mlr_sugar

Syntactic Sugar for Object Construction

Description

Functions to retrieve objects, set hyperparameters and assign to fields in one go. Relies on `mlr3misc::dictionary_sugar_g` to extract objects from the respective `mlr3misc::Dictionary`:

- `tsk()` for a [Task](#) from `mlr_tasks`.
- `tsks()` for a list of [Tasks](#) from `mlr_tasks`.
- `tgen()` for a [TaskGenerator](#) from `mlr_task_generators`.
- `tgens()` for a list of [TaskGenerators](#) from `mlr_task_generators`.
- `lrn()` for a [Learner](#) from `mlr_learners`.
- `lrns()` for a list of [Learners](#) from `mlr_learners`.
- `rsmpl()` for a [Resampling](#) from `mlr_resamplings`.
- `rsmps()` for a list of [Resamplings](#) from `mlr_resamplings`.
- `msr()` for a [Measure](#) from `mlr_measures`.
- `msrs()` for a list of [Measures](#) from `mlr_measures`.

Usage

```
tsk(.key, ...)
```

```
tsks(.keys, ...)
```

```
tgen(.key, ...)
```

```
tgens(.keys, ...)
```

```

lrn(.key, ...)
lrns(.keys, ...)
rsmp(.key, ...)
rsmpls(.keys, ...)
msr(.key, ...)
msrs(.keys, ...)

```

Arguments

<code>.key</code>	(character(1)) Key passed to the respective dictionary to retrieve the object.
<code>...</code>	(named list()) Named arguments passed to the constructor, to be set as parameters in the paradox::ParamSet , or to be set as public field. See mlr3misc::dictionary_sugar_get() for more details.
<code>.keys</code>	(character()) Keys passed to the respective dictionary to retrieve multiple objects.

Value

[R6::R6Class](#) object of the respective type, or a list of [R6::R6Class](#) objects for the plural versions.

Examples

```

# iris task with new id
tsk("iris", id = "iris2")

# classification tree with different hyperparameters
# and predict type set to predict probabilities
lrn("classif.rpart", cp = 0.1, predict_type = "prob")

# multiple learners with predict type 'prob'
lrns(c("classif.featureless", "classif.rpart"), predict_type = "prob")

```

Description

A simple `mlr3misc::Dictionary` storing objects of class `Task`. Each task has an associated help page, see `mlr_tasks_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional tasks by add-on packages, e.g. **mlr3data**, **mlr3proba** or **mlr3cluster**. **mlr3oml** allows to interact with **OpenML**.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct tasks, see `tsk()/tsks()`.

Format

`R6::R6Class` object inheriting from `mlr3misc::Dictionary`.

Methods

See `mlr3misc::Dictionary`.

S3 methods

- `as.data.table(dict)`
`mlr3misc::Dictionary -> data.table::data.table()`
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with columns "key", "task_type", "measures", "nrow", "ncol" and the number of features of type "lgl", "int", "dbl", "chr", "fct" and "ord" as columns.

See Also

Sugar functions: `tsk()`, `tsks()`

Extension Packages: **mlr3data**

Other Dictionary: `mlr_learners`, `mlr_measures`, `mlr_resamplings`, `mlr_task_generators`

Other Task: `TaskClassif`, `TaskRegr`, `TaskSupervised`, `TaskUnsupervised`, `Task`, `mlr_tasks_boston_housing`, `mlr_tasks_breast_cancer`, `mlr_tasks_german_credit`, `mlr_tasks_iris`, `mlr_tasks_mtcars`, `mlr_tasks_pima`, `mlr_tasks_sonar`, `mlr_tasks_spam`, `mlr_tasks_wine`, `mlr_tasks_zoo`

Examples

```
as.data.table(mlr_tasks)
task = mlr_tasks$get("iris") # same as tsk("iris")
head(task$data())

# Add a new task, based on a subset of iris:
data = iris
data$Species = factor(ifelse(data$Species == "setosa", "1", "0"))
task = TaskClassif$new("iris.binary", data, target = "Species", positive = "1")

# add to dictionary
mlr_tasks$add("iris.binary", task)

# list available tasks
mlr_tasks$keys()
```

```
# retrieve from dictionary
mlr_tasks$get("iris.binary")

# remove task again
mlr_tasks$remove("iris.binary")
```

```
mlr_tasks_boston_housing
```

Boston Housing Regression Task

Description

A regression task for the [mlbench::BostonHousing2](#) data set.

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskRegr](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("boston_housing")
tsk("boston_housing")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "regr"
- Dimensions: 506x19
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "medv"
- Features: "age", "b", "chas", "cmedv", "crim", "dis", "indus", "lat", "lon", "lstat", "nox", "ptratio", "rad", "rm", "tax", "town", "tract", "zn"

See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

mlr_tasks_breast_cancer

Wisconsin Breast Cancer Classification Task

Description

A classification task for the [mlbench::BreastCancer](#) data set.

- Column "Id" has been removed.
- Column names have been converted to snake_case.
- Positive class is set to "malignant".
- 16 incomplete cases have been removed from the data set.
- All factor features have been converted to ordered factors.

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("breast_cancer")
tsk("breast_cancer")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 683x10
- Properties: "twoclass"
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "class"
- Features: "bare_nuclei", "bl_cromatin", "cell_shape", "cell_size", "cl_thickness", "epith_c_size", "marg_adhesion", "mitoses", "normal_nucleoli"

See Also

Dictionary of [Tasks](#): [mlr_tasks](#)

as.data.table(mlr_tasks) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

`mlr_tasks_german_credit`*German Credit Classification Task*

Description

A classification task for the German credit data set. The aim is to predict creditworthiness, labeled as "good" and "bad". Positive class is set to label "good".

See example for the creation of a [MeasureClassifCosts](#) as described misclassification costs.

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("german_credit")  
tsk("german_credit")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 1000x21
- Properties: "twoclass"
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "credit_risk"
- Features: "age", "amount", "credit_history", "duration", "employment_duration", "foreign_worker", "housing", "installment_rate", "job", "number_credits", "other_debtors", "other_installment_plans", "people_liable", "personal_status_sex", "present_residence", "property", "purpose", "savings", "status", "telephone"

Source

Data set originally published on [UCI](#). This is the preprocessed version taken from package [rchallenge](#) with factors instead of dummy variables, and corrected as proposed by Ulrike Grömping.

Donor: Professor Dr. Hans Hofmann
Institut für Statistik und Ökonometrie
Universität Hamburg
FB Wirtschaftswissenschaften
Von-Melle-Park 5
2000 Hamburg 13

References

Grömping U (2019). "South German Credit Data: Correcting a Widely Used Data Set." Reports in Mathematics, Physics and Chemistry 4, Department II, Beuth University of Applied Sciences Berlin. http://www1.beuth-hochschule.de/FB_II/reports/Report-2019-004.pdf.

See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr_tasks](#)
as.data.table(mlr_tasks) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).
Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

Examples

```
task = tsk("german_credit")
costs = matrix(c(0, 1, 5, 0), nrow = 2)
dimnames(costs) = list(predicted = task$class_names, truth = task$class_names)
measure = msr("classif.costs", id = "german_credit_costs", costs = costs)
print(measure)
```

mlr_tasks_iris	<i>Iris Classification Task</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

Description

A classification task for the popular [datasets::iris](#) data set.

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("iris")
tsk("iris")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Dimensions: 150x5
- Properties: “multiclass”
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “Species”
- Features: “Petal.Length”, “Petal.Width”, “Sepal.Length”, “Sepal.Width”

Source

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Iris_flower_data_set
Fisher RA (1936). “The Use of Multiple Measurements in Taxonomic Problems.” *Annals of Eugenics*, 7(2), 179–188. doi: [10.1111/j.14691809.1936.tb02137.x](https://doi.org/10.1111/j.14691809.1936.tb02137.x).

See Also

[Dictionary of Tasks: mlr_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

mlr_tasks_mtcars	<i>Motor Trend Regression Task</i>
------------------	------------------------------------

Description

A regression task for the [datasets::mtcars](#) data set. Target variable is mpg (Miles/(US) gallon). Rownames are stored as variable `..rownames` with column role `"model"`.

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskRegr](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("mtcars")
tsk("mtcars")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: `"regr"`
- Dimensions: 32x11
- Properties: -
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: `"mpg"`
- Features: `"am"`, `"carb"`, `"cyl"`, `"disp"`, `"drat"`, `"gear"`, `"hp"`, `"qsec"`, `"vs"`, `"wt"`

See Also

[Dictionary of Tasks: mlr_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

mlr_tasks_pima

*Pima Indian Diabetes Classification Task***Description**

A classification task for the [mlbench::PimaIndiansDiabetes2](#) data set. Positive class is set to "pos".

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("pima")
tsk("pima")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 768x9
- Properties: "twoclass"
- Has Missings: TRUE
- Target: "diabetes"
- Features: "age", "glucose", "insulin", "mass", "pedigree", "pregnant", "pressure", "triceps"

See Also

Dictionary of [Tasks](#): [mlr_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

mlr_tasks_sonar

*Sonar Classification Task***Description**

A classification task for the [mlbench::Sonar](#) data set. Positive class is set to "M" (Mine).

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("sonar")
tsk("sonar")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 208x61
- Properties: "twoclass"
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "Class"
- Features: "V1", "V10", "V11", "V12", "V13", "V14", "V15", "V16", "V17", "V18", "V19", "V2", "V20", "V21", "V22", "V23", "V24", "V25", "V26", "V27", "V28", "V29", "V3", "V30", "V31", "V32", "V33", "V34", "V35", "V36", "V37", "V38", "V39", "V4", "V40", "V41", "V42", "V43", "V44", "V45", "V46", "V47", "V48", "V49", "V5", "V50", "V51", "V52", "V53", "V54", "V55", "V56", "V57", "V58", "V59", "V6", "V60", "V7", "V8", "V9"

See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr_tasks](#)

as.data.table(mlr_tasks) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) Tasks.

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

mlr_tasks_spam	<i>Spam Classification Task</i>
----------------	---------------------------------

Description

Spam data set from the UCI machine learning repository (<http://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets/spambase>). Data set collected at Hewlett-Packard Labs to classify emails as spam or non-spam. 57 variables indicate the frequency of certain words and characters in the e-mail. The positive class is set to "spam".

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("spam")
tsk("spam")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Dimensions: 4601x58
- Properties: “twoclass”
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “type”
- Features: “address”, “addresses”, “all”, “business”, “capitalAve”, “capitalLong”, “capitalTotal”, “charDollar”, “charExclamation”, “charHash”, “charRoundbracket”, “charSemicolon”, “charSquarebracket”, “conference”, “credit”, “cs”, “data”, “direct”, “edu”, “email”, “font”, “free”, “george”, “hp”, “hpl”, “internet”, “lab”, “labs”, “mail”, “make”, “meeting”, “money”, “num000”, “num1999”, “num3d”, “num415”, “num650”, “num85”, “num857”, “order”, “original”, “our”, “over”, “parts”, “people”, “pm”, “project”, “re”, “receive”, “remove”, “report”, “table”, “technology”, “telnet”, “will”, “you”, “your”

Source

Creators: Mark Hopkins, Erik Reeber, George Forman, Jaap Suermondt. Hewlett-Packard Labs, 1501 Page Mill Rd., Palo Alto, CA 94304

Donor: George Forman (gforman at nospam hpl.hp.com) 650-857-7835

Preprocessing: Columns have been renamed. Preprocessed data taken from the **kernlab** package.

References

Dua, Dheeru, Graff, Casey (2017). “UCI Machine Learning Repository.” <http://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/>.

See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr_tasks](#)

as.data.table(mlr_tasks) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

mlr_tasks_wine

Wine Classification Task

Description

Wine data set from the UCI machine learning repository (<https://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/datasets/wine>). Results of a chemical analysis of three types of wines grown in the same region in Italy but derived from three different cultivars.

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("wine")  
tsk("wine")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: “classif”
- Dimensions: 178x14
- Properties: “multiclass”
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: “type”
- Features: “alcalinity”, “alcohol”, “ash”, “color”, “dilution”, “flavanoids”, “hue”, “magnesium”, “malic”, “nonflavanoids”, “phenols”, “proanthocyanins”, “proline”

Source

Original owners: Forina, M. et al, PARVUS - An Extendible Package for Data Exploration, Classification and Correlation. Institute of Pharmaceutical and Food Analysis and Technologies, Via Brigata Salerno, 16147 Genoa, Italy.

Donor: Stefan Aeberhard, email: stefan@coral.cs.jcu.edu.au

References

Dua, Dheeru, Graff, Casey (2017). “UCI Machine Learning Repository.” <http://archive.ics.uci.edu/ml/>.

See Also

[Dictionary of Tasks: mlr_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

mlr_tasks_zoo	<i>Zoo Classification Task</i>
---------------	--------------------------------

Description

A classification task for the [mlbench::Zoo](#) data set. Rownames are stored as variable ". . rownames" with column role "name".

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) inheriting from [TaskClassif](#).

Construction

```
mlr_tasks$get("zoo")
tsk("zoo")
```

Meta Information

- Task type: "classif"
- Dimensions: 101x17
- Properties: "multiclass"
- Has Missings: FALSE
- Target: "type"
- Features: "airborne", "aquatic", "backbone", "breathes", "catsize", "domestic", "eggs", "feathers", "fins", "hair", "legs", "milk", "predator", "tail", "toothed", "venomous"

See Also

Dictionary of Tasks: [mlr_tasks](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_tasks)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Tasks](#).

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

mlr_task_generators *Dictionary of Task Generators*

Description

A simple [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#) storing objects of class [TaskGenerator](#). Each task generator has an associated help page, see `mlr_task_generators_[id]`.

This dictionary can get populated with additional task generators by add-on packages.

For a more convenient way to retrieve and construct task generators, see [tgen\(\)/tgens\(\)](#).

Format

[R6::R6Class](#) object inheriting from [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

Methods

See [mlr3misc::Dictionary](#).

S3 methods

- `as.data.table(dict)`
`mlr3misc::Dictionary -> data.table::data.table()`
Returns a `data.table::data.table()` with fields "key" and "packages" as columns.

See Also

Sugar functions: [tgen\(\)](#), [tgens\(\)](#)

Other Dictionary: [mlr_learners](#), [mlr_measures](#), [mlr_resamplings](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#)

Examples

```
mlr_task_generators$get("smiley")  
tgen("2dnormals")
```

```
mlr_task_generators_2dnormals
```

2D Normals Classification Task Generator

Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the 2d normals task in `mlbench::mlbench.2dnormals()`.

Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("2dnormals")
tgen("2dnormals")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGenerator2DNormals
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [TaskGenerator2DNormals\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator2DNormals\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator2DNormals\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGenerator2DNormals$new()
```

Method `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

Usage:

```
TaskGenerator2DNormals$plot(n = 200L, pch = 19L, ...)
```

Arguments:

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

`...` (any)

Additional arguments passed to [plot\(\)](#).

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGenerator2DNormals$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of [TaskGenerators](#): [mlr_task_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other [TaskGenerator](#): [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("2dnormals")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

```
mlr_task_generators_cassini
```

Cassini Classification Task Generator

Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the cassini task in `mlbench::mlbench.cassini()`.

Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr_task_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function [tgen\(\)](#):

```
mlr_task_generators$get("cassini")
tgen("cassini")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorCassini
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- [TaskGeneratorCassini\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorCassini\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorCassini\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorCassini$new()
```

Method `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorCassini$plot(n = 200L, pch = 19L, ...)
```

Arguments:

`n` (integer(1))

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (integer(1))

Point char. Passed to `plot()`.

`...` (any)

Additional arguments passed to `plot()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorCassini$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of `TaskGenerators`: [mlr_task_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) `TaskGenerator` implementations.

Other `TaskGenerator`: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("cassini")
plot(generator, n = 200)
```

```
task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

```
mlr_task_generators_circle
```

Circle Classification Task Generator

Description

A `TaskGenerator` for the circle binary classification task in `mlbench::mlbench.circle()`. Creates a large circle containing a smaller circle.

Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_task_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function [tgen\(\)](#):

```
mlr_task_generators$get("circle")
tgen("circle")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorCircle
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- [TaskGeneratorCircle\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorCircle\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorCircle\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorCircle$new()
```

Method [plot\(\)](#): Creates a simple plot of generated data.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorCircle$plot(n = 200L, pch = 19L, ...)
```

Arguments:

`n` ([integer\(1\)](#))

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` ([integer\(1\)](#))

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

`...` ([any](#))

Additional arguments passed to [plot\(\)](#).

Method [clone\(\)](#): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorCircle$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

[Dictionary](#) of [TaskGenerators](#): [mlr_task_generators](#)

as.data.table([mlr_resamplings](#)) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other [TaskGenerator](#): [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("circle")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

```
mlr_task_generators_friedman1
```

Friedman1 Regression Task Generator

Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the friedman1 task in `mlbench::mlbench.friedman1()`.

Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("friedman1")
tgen("friedman1")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorFriedman1
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- [TaskGeneratorFriedman1\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorFriedman1\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorFriedman1$new()
```

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorFriedman1$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of [TaskGenerators](#): [mlr_task_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other [TaskGenerator](#): [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("friedman1")
task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

```
mlr_task_generators_moons
```

Moons Classification Task Generator

Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) creating two interleaving half circles ("moons") as binary classification problem.

Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr_task_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function [tgen\(\)](#):

```
mlr_task_generators$get("moons")
tgen("moons")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorMoons
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- [TaskGeneratorMoons\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorMoons\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorMoons\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorMoons$new()
```

Method `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorMoons$plot(n = 200L, pch = 19L, ...)
```

Arguments:

`n` (integer(1))

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (integer(1))

Point char. Passed to `plot()`.

`...` (any)

Additional arguments passed to `plot()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorMoons$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr_task_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("moons")
plot(generator, n = 200)
```

```
task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

`mlr_task_generators_simplex`

Simplex Classification Task Generator

Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the simplex task in `mlbench::mlbench.simplex()`.

Note that the generator implemented in **mlbench** returns fewer samples than requested.

Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary mlr_task_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function [tgen\(\)](#):

```
mlr_task_generators$get("simplex")
tgen("simplex")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorSimplex
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- [TaskGeneratorSimplex\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSimplex\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSimplex\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSimplex$new()
```

Method [plot\(\)](#): Creates a simple plot of generated data.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSimplex$plot(n = 200L, pch = 19L, ...)
```

Arguments:

`n` ([integer\(1\)](#))

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` ([integer\(1\)](#))

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

`...` ([any](#))

Additional arguments passed to [plot\(\)](#).

Method [clone\(\)](#): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSimplex$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

[Dictionary](#) of [TaskGenerators](#): [mlr_task_generators](#)

as.data.table(mlr_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other [TaskGenerator](#): [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("simplex")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

```
mlr_task_generators_smiley
      Smiley Classification Task Generator
```

Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the smiley task in `mlbench::mlbench.smiley()`.

Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the [dictionary](#) `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("smiley")
tgen("smiley")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorSmiley
```

Methods**Public methods:**

- [TaskGeneratorSmiley\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSmiley\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSmiley\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSmiley$new()
```

Method `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSmiley$plot(n = 200L, pch = 19L, ...)
```

Arguments:

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

... (any)
 Additional arguments passed to `plot()`.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSmiley$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr_task_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) TaskGenerator implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("smiley")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

```
mlr_task_generators_spirals
      Spiral Classification Task Generator
```

Description

A TaskGenerator for the spirals task in `mlbench::mlbench.spirals()`.

Dictionary

This TaskGenerator can be instantiated via the dictionary [mlr_task_generators](#) or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("spirals")
tgen("spirals")
```

Super class

[mlr3::TaskGenerator](#) -> TaskGeneratorSpirals

Methods

Public methods:

- [TaskGeneratorSpirals\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSpirals\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorSpirals\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSpirals$new()
```

Method `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSpirals$plot(n = 200L, pch = 19L, ...)
```

Arguments:

`n` ([integer](#)(1))

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` ([integer](#)(1))

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

`...` ([any](#))

Additional arguments passed to [plot\(\)](#).

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorSpirals$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr_task_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("spirals")
```

```
plot(generator, n = 200)
```

```
task = generator$generate(200)
```

```
str(task$data())
```

`mlr_task_generators_xor`*XOR Classification Task Generator*

Description

A [TaskGenerator](#) for the xor task in `mlbench::mlbench.xor()`.

Dictionary

This [TaskGenerator](#) can be instantiated via the dictionary `mlr_task_generators` or with the associated sugar function `tgen()`:

```
mlr_task_generators$get("xor")
tgen("xor")
```

Super class

```
mlr3::TaskGenerator -> TaskGeneratorXor
```

Methods

Public methods:

- [TaskGeneratorXor\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorXor\\$plot\(\)](#)
- [TaskGeneratorXor\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorXor$new()
```

Method `plot()`: Creates a simple plot of generated data.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorXor$plot(n = 200L, pch = 19L, ...)
```

Arguments:

`n` (`integer(1)`)

Number of samples to draw for the plot. Default is 200.

`pch` (`integer(1)`)

Point char. Passed to [plot\(\)](#).

`...` (`any`)

Additional arguments passed to [plot\(\)](#).

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskGeneratorXor$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of TaskGenerators: [mlr_task_generators](#)

`as.data.table(mlr_resamplings)` for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [TaskGenerator](#) implementations.

Other TaskGenerator: [TaskGenerator](#), [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circle](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

Examples

```
generator = tgen("xor")
plot(generator, n = 200)

task = generator$generate(200)
str(task$data())
```

predict.Learner	<i>Predict Method for Learners</i>
-----------------	------------------------------------

Description

Extends the generic `stats::predict()` with a method for [Learner](#). Note that this function is intended as glue code to be used in third party packages. We recommend to work with the [Learner](#) directly, i.e. calling `learner$predict()` or `learner$predict_newdata()` directly.

Performs the following steps:

- Sets additional hyperparameters passed to this function.
- Creates a [Prediction](#) object by calling `learner$predict_newdata()`.
- Returns (subset of) [Prediction](#).

Usage

```
## S3 method for class 'Learner'
predict(object, newdata, predict_type = NULL, ...)
```

Arguments

object	(Learner) Any Learner .
newdata	(<code>data.frame()</code>) New data to predict on.
predict_type	(<code>character(1)</code>) The predict type to return. Set to <code><Prediction></code> to retrieve the complete Prediction object. If set to <code>NULL</code> (default), the first predict type for the respective class of the Learner as stored in mlr_reflections is used.
...	(any) Hyperparameters to pass down to the Learner .

Examples

```
task = tsk("spam")

learner = lrn("classif.rpart", predict_type = "prob")
learner$train(task)
predict(learner, task$data(1:3), predict_type = "response")
predict(learner, task$data(1:3), predict_type = "prob")
predict(learner, task$data(1:3), predict_type = "<Prediction>")
```

Prediction

Abstract Prediction Object

Description

This is the abstract base class for task objects like [PredictionClassif](#) or [PredictionRegr](#).

Prediction objects store the following information:

1. The row ids of the test set
2. The corresponding true (observed) response.
3. The corresponding predicted response.
4. Additional predictions based on the class and predict_type. E.g., the class probabilities for classification or the estimated standard error for regression.

Note that this object is usually constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [PredictionClassif](#) or [PredictionRegr](#).

S3 Methods

- `as.data.table(rr)`
[Prediction](#) -> `data.table::data.table()`
Converts the data to a `data.table::data.table()`.
- `c(..., keep_duplicates = TRUE)`
([Prediction](#), [Prediction](#), ...) -> [Prediction](#)
Combines multiple Predictions to a single Prediction. If `keep_duplicates` is FALSE and there are duplicated row ids, the data of the former passed objects get overwritten by the data of the later passed objects.

Public fields

`data` (named `list()`)
Internal data structure.

`task_type` (character(1))
Required type of the [Task](#).

`task_properties` (character())
Required properties of the [Task](#).

`predict_types` (character())
Set of predict types this object stores.

`man` (character(1))
String in the format [pkg]::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

Active bindings

`row_ids` (integer())
Vector of row ids for which predictions are stored.

`truth` (any)
True (observed) outcome.

`missing` (integer())
Returns `row_ids` for which the predictions are missing or incomplete.

Methods

Public methods:

- [Prediction\\$format\(\)](#)
- [Prediction\\$print\(\)](#)
- [Prediction\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Prediction\\$score\(\)](#)
- [Prediction\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

Usage:

`Prediction$format()`

Method `print()`: Printer.

Usage:

`Prediction$print(...)`

Arguments:

... (ignored).

Method `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

Usage:

`Prediction$help()`

Method `score()`: Calculates the performance for all provided measures [Task](#) and [Learner](#) may be NULL for most measures, but some measures need to extract information from these objects.

Usage:

```
Prediction$score(
  measures = NULL,
  task = NULL,
  learner = NULL,
  train_set = NULL
)
```


Arguments:

measures ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))

Measure(s) to calculate.

task ([Task](#)).

learner ([Learner](#)).

train_set (integer()).

Returns: [Prediction](#).

Method clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
Prediction$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Other Prediction: [PredictionClassif](#), [PredictionRegr](#)

 PredictionClassif

Prediction Object for Classification

Description

This object wraps the predictions returned by a learner of class [LearnerClassif](#), i.e. the predicted response and class probabilities.

If the response is not provided during construction, but class probabilities are, the response is calculated from the probabilities: the class label with the highest probability is chosen. In case of ties, a label is selected randomly.

Thresholding

If probabilities are stored, it is possible to change the threshold which determines the predicted class label. Usually, the label of the class with the highest predicted probability is selected. For binary classification problems, such an threshold defaults to 0.5. For cost-sensitive or imbalanced classification problems, manually adjusting the threshold can increase the predictive performance.

- For binary problems only a single threshold value can be set. If the probability exceeds the threshold, the positive class is predicted. If the probability equals the threshold, the label is selected randomly.
- For binary and multi-class problems, a named numeric vector of thresholds can be set. The length and names must correspond to the number of classes and class names, respectively. To determine the class label, the probabilities are divided by the threshold. This results in a ratio > 1 if the probability exceeds the threshold, and a ratio < 1 otherwise. Note that it is possible that either none or multiple ratios are greater than 1 at the same time. Anyway, the class label

with maximum ratio is selected. In case of ties in the ratio, one of the tied class labels is selected randomly.

Note that there are the following edge cases for threshold equal to 0 which are handled specially:

1. With threshold 0 the resulting ratio gets Inf and thus gets always selected. If there are multiple ratios with value Inf, one is selected according to ties_method (randomly per default).
2. If additionally the predicted probability is also 0, the ratio 0/0 results in NaN values. These are simply replaced by 0 and thus will never get selected.

Super class

`mlr3::Prediction` -> `PredictionClassif`

Active bindings

`response` (`factor()`)

Access to the stored predicted class labels.

`prob` (`matrix()`)

Access to the stored probabilities.

`confusion` (`matrix()`)

Confusion matrix, as resulting from the comparison of truth and response. Truth is in columns, predicted response is in rows.

Methods

Public methods:

- `PredictionClassif$new()`
- `PredictionClassif$set_threshold()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
PredictionClassif$new(
  task = NULL,
  row_ids = task$row_ids,
  truth = task$truth(),
  response = NULL,
  prob = NULL,
  check = TRUE
)
```

Arguments:

`task` ([TaskClassif](#))

Task, used to extract defaults for row_ids and truth.

`row_ids` (`integer()`)

Row ids of the predicted observations, i.e. the row ids of the test set.

`truth` (`factor()`)

True (observed) labels. See the note on manual construction.

response (character() | factor())

Vector of predicted class labels. One element for each observation in the test set. Character vectors are automatically converted to factors. See the note on manual construction.

prob (matrix())

Numeric matrix of posterior class probabilities with one column for each class and one row for each observation in the test set. Columns must be named with class labels, row names are automatically removed. If prob is provided, but response is not, the class labels are calculated from the probabilities using `max.col()` with `ties.method` set to "random".

check (logical(1))

If TRUE, performs some argument checks and predict type conversions.

Method `set_threshold()`: Sets the prediction response based on the provided threshold. See the section on thresholding for more information.

Usage:

```
PredictionClassif$set_threshold(threshold, ties_method = "random")
```

Arguments:

threshold (numeric()).

ties_method (character(1))

One of "random", "first" or "last" (c.f. `max.col()`) to determine how to deal with tied probabilities.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Note

If this object is constructed manually, make sure that the factor levels for truth have the same levels as the task, in the same order. In case of binary classification tasks, the positive class label must be the first level.

See Also

Other Prediction: [PredictionRegr](#), [Prediction](#)

Examples

```
task = tsk("iris")
learner = lrn("classif.rpart", predict_type = "prob")
learner$train(task)
p = learner$predict(task)
p$predict_types
head(as.data.table(p))

# confusion matrix
p$confusion

# change threshold
th = c(0.05, 0.9, 0.05)
names(th) = task$class_names
```

```
# new predictions
p$set_threshold(th)$response
p$score(measures = msr("classif.ce"))
```

PredictionData

PredictionData

Description

Objects of type `PredictionData` serve as a intermediate representation for objects of type [Prediction](#). It is an internal data structure, implemented to optimize runtime and solve some issues emerging while serializing R6 objects. End-users typically do not need to worry about the details, package developers are advised to continue reading for some technical information.

Unlike most other **mlr3** objects, `PredictionData` relies on the S3 class system. The following operations must be supported to extend `mlr3` for new task types:

- `as_prediction_data()` converts objects to class `PredictionData`, e.g. objects of type [Prediction](#).
- `as_prediction()` converts objects to class [Prediction](#), e.g. objects of type `PredictionData`.
- `check_prediction_data()` is called on the return value of the `predict` method of a [Learner](#) to perform assertions and type conversions. Returns an update object of class `PredictionData`.
- `is_missing_prediction_data()` is used for the fallback learner (see [Learner](#)) to impute missing predictions. Returns vector with row ids which need imputation.

Usage

```
check_prediction_data(pdata)

is_missing_prediction_data(pdata)

as_prediction_data(x, task, row_ids = task$row_ids, check = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'Prediction'
as_prediction_data(x, task, row_ids = task$row_ids, check = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'PredictionData'
as_prediction_data(x, task, row_ids = task$row_ids, check = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'list'
as_prediction_data(x, task, row_ids = task$row_ids, check = TRUE)

as_prediction(x, check = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'Prediction'
as_prediction(x, check = TRUE)
```

```
## S3 method for class 'PredictionDataClassif'
as_prediction(x, check = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'PredictionDataClassif'
check_prediction_data(pdata)

## S3 method for class 'PredictionDataClassif'
is_missing_prediction_data(pdata)

## S3 method for class 'PredictionDataClassif'
c(..., keep_duplicates = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'PredictionDataRegr'
as_prediction(x, check = TRUE)

## S3 method for class 'PredictionDataRegr'
check_prediction_data(pdata)

## S3 method for class 'PredictionDataRegr'
is_missing_prediction_data(pdata)

## S3 method for class 'PredictionDataRegr'
c(..., keep_duplicates = TRUE)
```

Arguments

pdata	(PredictionData) Named list inheriting from "PredictionData".
x	(any) Object to convert.
task	(Task).
row_ids	(integer()).
check	(logical(1)) Perform argument checks and conversions?
...	(one or more PredictionData objects).
keep_duplicates	(logical(1)) If TRUE, the combined PredictionData object is filtered for duplicated row ids (starting from last).

PredictionRegr

Prediction Object for Regression

Description

This object wraps the predictions returned by a learner of class [LearnerRegr](#), i.e. the predicted response and standard error. Additionally, probability distributions implemented in **distr6** are supported.

Super class

`mlr3::Prediction` -> PredictionRegr

Active bindings

`response` (`numeric()`)
Access the stored predicted response.

`se` (`numeric()`)
Access the stored standard error.

`distr` (`distr6::VectorDistribution`)
Access the stored vector distribution. Requires package **distr6**.

Methods**Public methods:**

- `PredictionRegr$new()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this **R6** class.

Usage:

```
PredictionRegr$new(
  task = NULL,
  row_ids = task$row_ids,
  truth = task$truth(),
  response = NULL,
  se = NULL,
  distr = NULL,
  check = TRUE
)
```

Arguments:

`task` (**TaskRegr**)
Task, used to extract defaults for `row_ids` and `truth`.

`row_ids` (`integer()`)
Row ids of the predicted observations, i.e. the row ids of the test set.

`truth` (`numeric()`)
True (observed) response.

`response` (`numeric()`)
Vector of numeric response values. One element for each observation in the test set.

`se` (`numeric()`)
Numeric vector of predicted standard errors. One element for each observation in the test set.

`distr` (`distr6::VectorDistribution`)
VectorDistribution from **distr6**. Each individual distribution in the vector represents the random variable 'survival time' for an individual observation.

`check` (`logical(1)`)
If TRUE, performs some argument checks and predict type conversions.

See Also

Other Prediction: [PredictionClassif](#), [Prediction](#)

Examples

```
task = tsk("boston_housing")
learner = lrn("regr.featureless", predict_type = "se")
p = learner$train(task)$predict(task)
p$predict_types
head(as.data.table(p))
```

resample

*Resample a Learner on a Task***Description**

Runs a resampling (possibly in parallel): Repeatedly apply [Learner](#) learner on a training set of [Task](#) task to train a model, then use the trained model to predict observations of a test set. Training and test sets are defined by the [Resampling](#) resampling.

Usage

```
resample(task, learner, resampling, store_models = FALSE)
```

Arguments

task	(Task).
learner	(Learner).
resampling	(Resampling).
store_models	(logical(1)) Keep the fitted model after the test set has been predicted? Set to TRUE if you want to further analyse the models or want to extract information like variable importance.

Value

[ResampleResult](#).

Parallelization

This function can be parallelized with the **future** package. One job is one resampling iteration, and all jobs are send to an apply function from **future.apply** in a single batch. To select a parallel backend, use [future::plan\(\)](#).

Progress Bars

This function supports progress bars via the package **progressr**. Simply wrap the function in `progressr::with_progress()` to enable them. We recommend to use package **progress** as back-end; enable with `progressr::handlers("progress")`.

Logging

The **mlr3** uses the **lgr** package for logging. **lgr** supports multiple log levels which can be queried with `getOption("lgr.log_levels")`.

To suppress output and reduce verbosity, you can lower the log from the default level "info" to "warn":

```
lgr::get_logger("mlr3")$set_threshold("warn")
```

To get additional log output for debugging, increase the log level to "debug" or "trace":

```
lgr::get_logger("mlr3")$set_threshold("debug")
```

To log to a file or a data base, see the documentation of [lgr:lgr-package](#).

Note

The fitted models are discarded after the predictions have been computed in order to reduce memory consumption. If you need access to the models for later analysis, set `store_models` to `TRUE`.

Examples

```
task = tsk("iris")
learner = lrn("classif.rpart")
resampling = rsmp("cv")

# Explicitly instantiate the resampling for this task for reproducibility
set.seed(123)
resampling$instantiate(task)

rr = resample(task, learner, resampling)
print(rr)

# Retrieve performance
rr$score(msr("classif.ce"))
rr$aggregate(msr("classif.ce"))

# merged prediction objects of all resampling iterations
pred = rr$prediction()
pred$confusion

# Repeat resampling with featureless learner
rr_featureless = resample(task, lrn("classif.featureless"), resampling)

# Convert results to BenchmarkResult, then combine them
```



```
bmr1 = as_benchmark_result(rr)
bmr2 = as_benchmark_result(rr_featureless)
print(bmr1$combine(bmr2))
```

ResampleResult	<i>Container for Results of <code>resample()</code></i>
----------------	---

Description

This is the result container object returned by `resample()`.

Note that all stored objects are accessed by reference. Do not modify any object without cloning it first.

S3 Methods

- `as.data.table(rr, reassemble_learners = TRUE, convert_predictions = TRUE, predict_sets = "test")`
`ResampleResult` -> `data.table::data.table()`
Returns a tabular view of the internal data.
- `c(...)`
`(ResampleResult, ...)` -> `BenchmarkResult`
Combines multiple objects convertible to `BenchmarkResult` into a new `BenchmarkResult`.

Public fields

`data` (`ResultData`)
Internal data storage object of type `ResultData`. We discourage users to directly work with this field. Use `as.table.table(ResampleResult)` instead.

`view` (`character(1)`)
Subset of uhashes in the `ResultData` object to operate on. This field is for internal optimizations, i.e. to avoid unnecessary cloning.

Active bindings

`task_type` (`character(1)`)
Task type of objects in the `ResampleResult`, e.g. "classif" or "regr". This is NA for empty `ResampleResults`.

`uhash` (`character(1)`)
Unique hash for this object.

`task` (`Task`)
The task `resample()` operated on.

`learner` (`Learner`)
Learner prototype `resample()` operated on. For a list of **trained** learners, see methods `$learners()`.

`resampling` (`Resampling`)
Instantiated `Resampling` object which stores the splits into training and test.

learners (list of [Learner](#))

List of trained learners, sorted by resampling iteration.

warnings ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

A table with all warning messages. Column names are "iteration" and "msg". Note that there can be multiple rows per resampling iteration if multiple warnings have been recorded.

errors ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

A table with all error messages. Column names are "iteration" and "msg". Note that there can be multiple rows per resampling iteration if multiple errors have been recorded.

Methods

Public methods:

- [ResampleResult\\$new\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$format\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$print\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$help\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$prediction\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$predictions\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$score\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$aggregate\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$filter\(\)](#)
- [ResampleResult\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method [new\(\)](#): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class. An alternative construction method is provided by [as_resample_result\(\)](#).

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$new(data = ResultData$new(), view = NULL)
```

Arguments:

data ([ResultData](#) | [data.table\(\)](#))

An object of type [ResultData](#), either extracted from another [ResampleResult](#), another [BenchmarkResult](#), or manually constructed with [as_result_data\(\)](#).

view ([character\(\)](#))

Single uhash of the [ResultData](#) to operate on. Used internally for optimizations.

Method [format\(\)](#): Helper for print outputs.

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$format()
```

Method [print\(\)](#): Printer.

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$print()
```

Arguments:

... (ignored).

Method [help\(\)](#): Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field \$man.

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$help()
```

Method `prediction()`: Combined [Prediction](#) of all individual resampling iterations, and all provided predict sets. Note that performance measures do not operate on this object, but instead on each prediction object separately and then combine the performance scores with the aggregate function of the respective [Measure](#).

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$prediction(predict_sets = "test")
```

Arguments:

```
predict_sets (character())
```

Returns: [Prediction](#). Subset of {"train", "test"}.

Method `predictions()`: List of prediction objects, sorted by resampling iteration. If multiple sets are given, these are combined to a single one for each iteration.

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$predictions(predict_sets = "test")
```

Arguments:

```
predict_sets (character())
```

Subset of {"train", "test"}.

Returns: List of [Prediction](#) objects, one per element in predict_sets.

Method `score()`: Returns a table with one row for each resampling iteration, including all involved objects: [Task](#), [Learner](#), [Resampling](#), iteration number (`integer(1)`), and [Prediction](#). Additionally, a column with the individual (per resampling iteration) performance is added for each [Measure](#) in measures, named with the id of the respective measure id. If measures is NULL, measures defaults to the return value of `default_measures()`.

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$score(measures = NULL, ids = TRUE, predict_sets = "test")
```

Arguments:

```
measures (Measure | list of Measure)
```

Measure(s) to calculate.

```
ids (logical(1))
```

If ids is TRUE, extra columns with the ids of objects ("task_id", "learner_id", "resampling_id") are added to the returned table. These allow to subset more conveniently.

```
predict_sets (character())
```

Vector of predict sets ({"train", "test"}) to construct the [Prediction](#) objects from. Default is "test".

Returns: `data.table::data.table()`.

Method `aggregate()`: Calculates and aggregates performance values for all provided measures, according to the respective aggregation function in [Measure](#). If measures is NULL, measures defaults to the return value of `default_measures()`.

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$aggregate(measures = NULL)
```

Arguments:

measures ([Measure](#) | list of [Measure](#))
Measure(s) to calculate.

Returns: Named numeric().

Method filter(): Subsets the [ResampleResult](#), reducing it to only keep the iterations specified in iters.

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$filter(iters)
```

Arguments:

iters (integer())
Resampling iterations to keep.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly \$clone() the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
ResampleResult$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

Examples

```
task = tsk("iris")
learner = lrn("classif.rpart")
resampling = rsmpl("cv", folds = 3)
rr = resample(task, learner, resampling)
print(rr)

rr$aggregate(msr("classif.acc"))
rr$prediction()
rr$prediction()$confusion
rr$warnings
rr$errors
```

Description

This is the abstract base class for resampling objects like [ResamplingCV](#) and [ResamplingBootstrap](#).

The objects of this class define how a task is partitioned for resampling (e.g., in [resample\(\)](#) or [benchmark\(\)](#)), using a set of hyperparameters such as the number of folds in cross-validation.

Resampling objects can be instantiated on a [Task](#), which applies the strategy on the task and manifests in a fixed partition of `row_ids` of the [Task](#).

Predefined resamplings are stored in the dictionary `mlr_resamplings`, e.g. `cv` or `bootstrap`.

Stratification

All derived classes support stratified sampling. The stratification variables are assumed to be discrete and must be stored in the [Task](#) with column role "stratum". In case of multiple stratification variables, each combination of the values of the stratification variables forms a strata.

First, the observations are divided into subpopulations based one or multiple stratification variables (assumed to be discrete), c.f. `task$strata`.

Second, the sampling is performed in each of the k subpopulations separately. Each subgroup is divided into `iter` training sets and `iter` test sets by the derived [Resampling](#). These sets are merged based on their iteration number: all training sets from all subpopulations with iteration 1 are combined, then all training sets with iteration 2, and so on. Same is done for all test sets. The merged sets can be accessed via `$train_set(i)` and `$test_set(i)`, respectively.

Grouping / Blocking

All derived classes support grouping of observations. The grouping variable is assumed to be discrete and must be stored in the [Task](#) with column role "group".

Observations in the same group are treated like a "block" of observations which must be kept together. These observations either all go together into the training set or together into the test set.

The sampling is performed by the derived [Resampling](#) on the grouping variable. Next, the grouping information is replaced with the respective row ids to generate training and test sets. The sets can be accessed via `$train_set(i)` and `$test_set(i)`, respectively.

Public fields

`id` (character(1))

Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))

Set of hyperparameters.

`instance` (any)

During `instantiate()`, the instance is stored in this slot in an arbitrary format. Note that if a grouping variable is present in the [Task](#), a [Resampling](#) may operate on the group ids internally instead of the row ids (which may lead to confusion).

It is advised to not work directly with the instance, but instead only use the getters `$train_set()` and `$test_set()`.

`task_hash` (character(1))

The hash of the [Task](#) which was passed to `r$instantiate()`.

`task_nrow` (integer(1))
 The number of observations of the [Task](#) which was passed to `r$instantiate()`.

`duplicated_ids` (logical(1))
 If TRUE, duplicated rows can occur within a single training set or within a single test set. E.g., this is TRUE for Bootstrap, and FALSE for cross validation. Only used internally.

`man` (character(1))
 String in the format `[pkg]::[topic]` pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

Active bindings

`is_instantiated` (logical(1))
 Is TRUE if the resampling has been instantiated.

`hash` (character(1))
 Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

Methods

Public methods:

- [Resampling\\$new\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$format\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$print\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$instantiate\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$train_set\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$test_set\(\)](#)
- [Resampling\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
Resampling$new(
  id,
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  duplicated_ids = FALSE,
  man = NA_character_
)
```

Arguments:

`id` (character(1))
 Identifier for the new instance.

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))
 Set of hyperparameters.

`duplicated_ids` (logical(1))
 Set to TRUE if this resampling strategy may have duplicated row ids in a single training set or test set.
 Note that this object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [ResamplingCV](#) or [ResamplingHoldout](#).

`man` (character(1))
String in the format [pkg]::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

Method `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

Usage:
`Resampling$format()`

Method `print()`: Printer.

Usage:
`Resampling$print(...)`

Arguments:
... (ignored).

Method `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

Usage:
`Resampling$help()`

Method `instantiate()`: Materializes fixed training and test splits for a given task and stores them in `r$instance` in an arbitrary format.

Usage:
`Resampling$instantiate(task)`

Arguments:
`task` ([Task](#))
Task used for instantiation.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `train_set()`: Returns the row ids of the *i*-th training set.

Usage:
`Resampling$train_set(i)`

Arguments:
`i` (integer(1))
Iteration.

Returns: (integer()) of row ids.

Method `test_set()`: Returns the row ids of the *i*-th test set.

Usage:
`Resampling$test_set(i)`

Arguments:
`i` (integer(1))
Iteration.

Returns: (integer()) of row ids.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
Resampling$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

`deep` Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Dictionary of Resamplings: [mlr_resamplings](#)

as.data.table(mlr_resamplings) for a complete table of all (also dynamically created) [Resampling](#) implementations.

Other Resampling: [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsampling](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Other Resampling: [mlr_resamplings_bootstrap](#), [mlr_resamplings_custom](#), [mlr_resamplings_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_holdout](#), [mlr_resamplings_insample](#), [mlr_resamplings_loo](#), [mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv](#), [mlr_resamplings_subsampling](#), [mlr_resamplings](#)

Examples

```
r = rsmp("subsampling")

# Default parametrization
r$param_set$values

# Do only 3 repeats on 10% of the data
r$param_set$values = list(ratio = 0.1, repeats = 3)
r$param_set$values

# Instantiate on iris task
task = tsk("iris")
r$instantiate(task)

# Extract train/test sets
train_set = r$train_set(1)
print(train_set)
intersect(train_set, r$test_set(1))

# Another example: 10-fold CV
r = rsmp("cv")$instantiate(task)
r$train_set(1)

# Stratification
task = tsk("pima")
prop.table(table(task$truth())) # moderately unbalanced
task$col_roles$stratum = task$target_names

r = rsmp("subsampling")
r$instantiate(task)
prop.table(table(task$truth(r$train_set(1)))) # roughly same proportion
```

Task	Task Class
------	------------

Description

This is the abstract base class for [TaskSupervised](#) and [TaskUnsupervised](#). [TaskClassif](#) and [TaskRegr](#) inherit from [TaskSupervised](#). More supervised tasks are implemented in [mlr3proba](#), unsupervised cluster tasks in package [mlr3cluster](#).

Tasks serve two purposes:

1. Tasks wrap a [DataBackend](#), an object to transparently interface different data storage types.
2. Tasks store meta-information, such as the role of the individual columns in the [DataBackend](#). For example, for a classification task a single column must be marked as target column, and others as features.

Predefined (toy) tasks are stored in the dictionary [mlr_tasks](#), e.g. [iris](#) or [boston_housing](#). More toy tasks can be found in the dictionary after loading [mlr3data](#).

S3 methods

- `as.data.table(t)`
[Task](#) -> `data.table::data.table()`
Returns the complete data as `data.table::data.table()`.

Task mutators

The following methods change the task in-place:

- Any modification to `$col_roles` and `$row_roles`. This provides a different "view" on the data without altering the data itself.
- `$filter()` and `$select()` subset the set of active rows or features in `$row_roles` or `$col_roles`, respectively. This provides a different "view" on the data without altering the data itself.
- `rbind()` and `cbind()` change the task in-place by binding rows or columns to the data, but without modifying the original [DataBackend](#). Instead, the methods first create a new [DataBackendDataTable](#) from the provided new data, and then merge both backends into an abstract [DataBackend](#) which merges the results on-demand.
- `rename()` wraps the [DataBackend](#) of the Task in an additional [DataBackend](#) which deals with the renaming. Also updates `$col_roles` and `$col_info`.

Public fields

`id` (`character(1)`)
Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`task_type` (`character(1)`)
Task type, e.g. "classif" or "regr".

For a complete list of possible task types (depending on the loaded packages), see `mlr_reflections$task_types$type`.

backend ([DataBackend](#))

Abstract interface to the data of the task.

col_info ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Table with with 3 columns:

- "id" ([character\(\)](#)) stores the name of the column.
- "type" ([character\(\)](#)) holds the storage type of the variable, e.g. integer, numeric or character. See [mlr_reflections\\$task_feature_types](#) for a complete list of allowed types.
- "levels" stores a vector of distinct values (levels) for ordered and unordered factor variables.

man ([character\(1\)](#))

String in the format [pkg>::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

extra_args ([named list\(\)](#))

Additional arguments set during construction. Required for [convert_task\(\)](#).

Active bindings

hash ([character\(1\)](#))

Hash (unique identifier) for this object.

row_ids ([integer\(\)](#))

Returns the row ids of the [DataBackend](#) for observations with role "use".

row_names ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

Returns a table with two columns:

- "row_id" ([integer\(\)](#)), and
- "row_name" ([character\(\)](#)).

feature_names ([character\(\)](#))

Returns all column names with role == "feature".

Note that this vector determines the default order of columns for `task$data(cols = NULL, ...)`. However, it is recommended to **not** rely on the order of columns, but instead always address columns by their name. The default order is not well defined after some operations, e.g. after `task$cbind()` or after processing via **mlr3pipelines**.

target_names ([character\(\)](#))

Returns all column names with role "target".

properties ([character\(\)](#))

Set of task properties. Possible properties are stored in [mlr_reflections\\$task_properties](#). The following properties are currently standardized and understood by tasks in **mlr3**:

- "strata": The task is resampled using one or more stratification variables (role "stratum").
- "groups": The task comes with grouping/blocking information (role "group").
- "weights": The task comes with observation weights (role "weight").

Note that above listed properties are calculated from the `$col_roles` and may not be set explicitly.

row_roles ([named list\(\)](#))

Each row (observation) can have an arbitrary number of roles in the learning task:

- "use": Use in train / predict / resampling.

- "validation": Hold the observations back unless explicitly requested. Validation sets are not yet completely integrated into the package.

`row_roles` keeps track of the roles with a named list, elements are named by row role and each element is a `integer()` vector of row ids. To alter the roles, just modify the list, e.g. with R's set functions (`intersect()`, `setdiff()`, `union()`, ...).

`col_roles` (named list())

Each column (feature) can have an arbitrary number of the following roles:

- "feature": Regular feature used in the model fitting process.
- "target": Target variable.
- "name": Row names / observation labels. To be used in plots. Can be queried with `$row_names`.
- "order": Data returned by `$data()` is ordered by this column (or these columns).
- "group": During resampling, observations with the same value of the variable with role "group" are marked as "belonging together". They will be exclusively assigned to be either in the training set or in the test set for each resampling iteration. Only up to one column may have this role.
- "stratum": Stratification variables. Multiple discrete columns may have this role.
- "weight": Observation weights. Only up to one column (assumed to be discrete) may have this role.

`col_roles` keeps track of the roles with a named list, the elements are named by column role and each element is a character vector of column names. To alter the roles, just modify the list, e.g. with R's set functions (`intersect()`, `setdiff()`, `union()`, ...).

`nrow` (`integer(1)`)

Returns the total number of rows with role "use".

`ncol` (`integer(1)`)

Returns the total number of columns with role "target" or "feature".

`feature_types` (`data.table::data.table()`)

Returns a table with columns `id` and `type` where `id` are the column names of "active" features of the task and `type` is the storage type.

`data_formats` `character()`

Vector of supported data output formats. A specific format can be chosen in the `$data()` method.

`strata` (`data.table::data.table()`)

If the task has columns designated with role "stratum", returns a table with one subpopulation per row and two columns:

- `N(integer())` with the number of observations in the subpopulation, and
- `row_id` (list of `integer()`) as list column with the row ids in the respective subpopulation. Returns NULL if there are is no stratification variable. See [Resampling](#) for more information on stratification.

`groups` (`data.table::data.table()`)

If the task has a column with designated role "group", a table with two columns:

- `row_id` (`integer()`), and
- grouping variable `group` (`vector()`).

Returns NULL if there are is no grouping column. See [Resampling](#) for more information on grouping.

`order` ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

If the task has at least one column with designated role "order", a table with two columns:

- `row_id` (`integer()`), and
- ordering vector `order` (`integer()`).

Returns NULL if there are is no order column.

`weights` ([data.table::data.table\(\)](#))

If the task has a column with designated role "weight", a table with two columns:

- `row_id` (`integer()`), and
- observation weights `weight` (`numeric()`).

Returns NULL if there are is no weight column.

Methods

Public methods:

- [Task\\$new\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$help\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$format\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$print\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$data\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$formula\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$head\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$levels\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$missings\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$filter\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$select\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$rbind\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$cbind\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$rename\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$set_row_role\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$set_col_role\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$droplevels\(\)](#)
- [Task\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Note that this object is typically constructed via a derived classes, e.g. [TaskClassif](#) or [TaskRegr](#).

Usage:

```
Task$new(id, task_type, backend, extra_args = list())
```

Arguments:

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`task_type` (character(1))

Type of task, e.g. "regr" or "classif". Must be an element of `mlr_reflections$task_types$type`.

`backend` ([DataBackend](#))

Either a [DataBackend](#), or any object which is convertible to a [DataBackend](#) with `as_data_backend()`.

E.g., a `data.frame()` will be converted to a [DataBackendDataTable](#).

`extra_args` (named list())

Named list of constructor arguments, required for converting task types via `convert_task()`.

Method `help()`: Opens the corresponding help page referenced by field `$man`.

Usage:

`Task$help()`

Method `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

Usage:

`Task$format()`

Method `print()`: Printer.

Usage:

`Task$print(...)`

Arguments:

... (ignored).

Method `data()`: Returns a slice of the data from the [DataBackend](#) in the data format specified by `data_format`. Rows are additionally subsetted to only contain observations with role "use", and columns are filtered to only contain features with roles "target" and "feature". If invalid rows or cols are specified, an exception is raised.

Rows and columns are returned in the order specified via the arguments `rows` and `cols`. If `rows` is NULL, rows are returned in the order of `task$row_ids`. If `cols` is NULL, the column order defaults to `c(task$target_names, task$feature_names)`. Note that it is recommended to **not** rely on the order of columns, and instead always address columns with their respective column name.

Usage:

`Task$data(rows = NULL, cols = NULL, data_format = "data.table", ordered = TRUE)`

Arguments:

`rows` integer()

Row indices.

`cols` character()

Column names.

`data_format` (character(1))

Desired data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".

`ordered` (logical(1))

If TRUE (default), data is ordered according to the columns with column role "order".

Returns: Depending on the [DataBackend](#), but usually a `data.table::data.table()`.

Method `formula()`: Constructs a [formula\(\)](#), e.g. `[target] ~ [feature_1] + [feature_2] + ... + [feature_k]`, using the features provided in argument `rhs` (defaults to all columns with role "feature", symbolized by ".").

Usage:

```
Task$formula(rhs = ".")
```

Arguments:

```
rhs (character(1))
```

Right hand side of the formula. Defaults to "." (all features of the task).

Returns: `formula()`.

Method `head()`: Get the first n observations with role "use" of all columns with role "target" or "feature".

Usage:

```
Task$head(n = 6L)
```

Arguments:

```
n (integer(1)).
```

Returns: `data.table::data.table()` with n rows.

Method `levels()`: Returns the distinct values for columns referenced in cols with storage type "factor" or "ordered". Argument cols defaults to all such columns with role "target" or "feature".

Note that this function ignores the row roles, it returns all levels available in the [DataBackend](#). To update the stored level information, e.g. after subsetting a task with `$filter()`, call `$droplevels()`.

Usage:

```
Task$levels(cols = NULL)
```

Arguments:

```
cols character()
```

Column names.

Returns: `named list()`.

Method `missings()`: Returns the number of missing observations for columns referenced in cols. Considers only active rows with row role "use". Argument cols defaults to all columns with role "target" or "feature".

Usage:

```
Task$missings(cols = NULL)
```

Arguments:

```
cols character()
```

Column names.

Returns: `Named integer()`.

Method `filter()`: Subsets the task, keeping only the rows specified via row ids rows.

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

Usage:

```
Task$filter(rows)
```

Arguments:

`rows integer()`
 Row indices.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `select()`: Subsets the task, keeping only the features specified via column names `cols`. Note that you cannot deselect the target column, for obvious reasons.

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

Usage:

`Task$select(cols)`

Arguments:

`cols character()`
 Column names.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `rbind()`: Adds additional rows to the [DataBackend](#) stored in `$backend`. New row ids are automatically created, unless data has a column whose name matches the primary key of the [DataBackend](#) (`task$backend$primary_key`). In case of name clashes of row ids, rows in data have higher precedence and virtually overwrite the rows in the [DataBackend](#).

All columns with the roles "target", "feature", "weight", "group", "stratum", and "order" must be present in data. Columns only present in data but not in the [DataBackend](#) of task will be discarded.

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

Usage:

`Task$rbind(data)`

Arguments:

`data (data.frame())`.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `cbind()`: Adds additional columns to the [DataBackend](#) stored in `$backend`.

The row ids must be provided as column in data (with column name matching the primary key name of the [DataBackend](#)). If this column is missing, it is assumed that the rows are exactly in the order of `$row_ids`. In case of name clashes of column names in data and [DataBackend](#), columns in data have higher precedence and virtually overwrite the columns in the [DataBackend](#).

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

Usage:

`Task$cbind(data)`

Arguments:

`data (data.frame())`.

Method `rename()`: Renames columns by mapping column names in old to new column names in new (element-wise).

This operation mutates the task in-place. See the section on task mutators for more information.

Usage:

```
Task$rename(old, new)
```

Arguments:

```
old (character())
```

Old names.

```
new (character())
```

New names.

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `set_row_role()`: Adds the roles `new_roles` to rows referred to by row ids `rows`. If `exclusive` is `TRUE`, the referenced rows will be removed from all other roles.

This function is deprecated and will be removed in the next version in favor of directly modifying `$row_roles`.

Usage:

```
Task$set_row_role(rows, new_roles, exclusive = TRUE)
```

Arguments:

```
rows integer()
```

Row indices.

```
new_roles (character()).
```

```
exclusive (logical(1)).
```

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `set_col_role()`: Adds the roles `new_roles` to columns referred to by column names `cols`. If `exclusive` is `TRUE`, the referenced columns will be removed from all other roles.

This function is deprecated and will be removed in the next version in favor of directly modifying `$col_roles`.

Usage:

```
Task$set_col_role(cols, new_roles, exclusive = TRUE)
```

Arguments:

```
cols character()
```

Column names.

```
new_roles (character()).
```

```
exclusive (logical(1)).
```

Returns: Returns the object itself, but modified **by reference**. You need to explicitly `$clone()` the object beforehand if you want to keep the object in its previous state.

Method `droplevels()`: Updates the cache of stored factor levels, removing all levels not present in the current set of active rows. `cols` defaults to all columns with storage type "factor" or "ordered".

Usage:

```
Task$droplevels(cols = NULL)
```


Arguments:

cols character()
Column names.

Returns: Modified self.

Method clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

Task\$clone(deep = FALSE)

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

Examples

```
# we use the inherited class TaskClassif here,
# Class Task is not intended for direct use
task = TaskClassif$new("iris", iris, target = "Species")

task$nrow
task$ncol
task$feature_names
task$formula()

# de-select "Petal.Width"
task$select(setdiff(task$feature_names, "Petal.Width"))

task$feature_names

# Add new column "foo"
task$cbind(data.frame(foo = 1:150))
task$head()
```

TaskClassif

Classification Task

Description

This task specializes [Task](#) and [TaskSupervised](#) for classification problems. The target column is assumed to be a factor. The task_type is set to "classif".

Additional task properties include:

- "twoclass": The task is a binary classification problem.

- "multiclass": The task is a multiclass classification problem.

Predefined tasks are stored in the [dictionary mlr_tasks](#). More example tasks can be found in this dictionary after loading **mlr3data**.

Super classes

`mlr3::Task -> mlr3::TaskSupervised -> TaskClassif`

Active bindings

`class_names (character())`

Returns all class labels of the target column.

`positive (character(1))`

Stores the positive class for binary classification tasks, and NA for multiclass tasks. To switch the positive class, assign a level to this field.

`negative (character(1))`

Stores the negative class for binary classification tasks, and NA for multiclass tasks.

Methods

Public methods:

- `TaskClassif$new()`
- `TaskClassif$data()`
- `TaskClassif$truth()`
- `TaskClassif$droplevels()`
- `TaskClassif$clone()`

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

`TaskClassif$new(id, backend, target, positive = NULL, extra_args = list())`

Arguments:

`id (character(1))`

Identifier for the new instance.

`backend (DataBackend)`

Either a [DataBackend](#), or any object which is convertible to a [DataBackend](#) with `as_data_backend()`. E.g., a `data.frame()` will be converted to a [DataBackendDataTable](#).

`target (character(1))`

Name of the target column.

`positive (character(1))`

Only for binary classification: Name of the positive class. The levels of the target columns are reordered accordingly, so that the first element of `$class_names` is the positive class, and the second element is the negative class.

`extra_args (named list())`

Named list of constructor arguments, required for converting task types via `convert_task()`.

Method `data()`: Calls `$data` from parent class [Task](#) and ensures that levels of the target column are in the right order.

Usage:

```
TaskClassif$data(
  rows = NULL,
  cols = NULL,
  data_format = "data.table",
  ordered = TRUE
)
```

Arguments:

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
cols character()
  Column names.
data_format character(1)
  Desired data format, e.g. "data.table" or "Matrix".
ordered logical(1)
  If TRUE (default), data is ordered according to the columns with column role "order".
```

Returns: Depending on the [DataBackend](#), but usually a `data.table::data.table()`.

Method `truth()`: True response for specified `row_ids`. Format depends on the task type. Defaults to all rows with role "use".

Usage:

```
TaskClassif$truth(rows = NULL)
```

Arguments:

```
rows integer()
  Row indices.
```

Returns: `factor()`.

Method `droplevels()`: Updates the cache of stored factor levels, removing all levels not present in the current set of active rows. `cols` defaults to all columns with storage type "factor" or "ordered". Also updates the task property "twoclass"/"multiclass".

Usage:

```
TaskClassif$droplevels(cols = NULL)
```

Arguments:

```
cols character()
  Column names.
```

Returns: Modified self.

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskClassif$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

```
deep Whether to make a deep clone.
```

See Also

Other Task: [TaskRegr](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

Examples

```
data("Sonar", package = "mlbench")
task = TaskClassif$new("sonar", backend = Sonar, target = "Class", positive = "M")

task$task_type
task$formula()
task$truth()
task$class_names
task$positive

# possible properties:
mlr_reflections$task_properties$classif
```

TaskGenerator

TaskGenerator Class

Description

Creates a [Task](#) of arbitrary size. Predefined task generators are stored in the [dictionary mlr_task_generators](#), e.g. [xor](#).

Public fields

`id` (character(1))
Identifier of the object. Used in tables, plot and text output.

`task_type` (character(1))
Task type, e.g. "classif" or "regr".
For a complete list of possible task types (depending on the loaded packages), see [mlr_reflections\\$task_types\\$type](#)

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))
Set of hyperparameters.

`packages` (character(1))
Set of required packages. These packages are loaded, but not attached.

`man` (character(1))
String in the format [pkg>::[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. Defaults to NA, but can be set by child classes.

Methods

Public methods:

- [TaskGenerator\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator\\$format\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator\\$print\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator\\$generate\(\)](#)
- [TaskGenerator\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method `new()`: Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

```
TaskGenerator$new(
  id,
  task_type,
  packages = character(),
  param_set = ParamSet$new(),
  man = NA_character_
)
```

Arguments:

`id` (`character(1)`)

Identifier for the new instance.

`task_type` (`character(1)`)

Type of task, e.g. "regr" or "classif". Must be an element of [mlr_reflections\\$task_types\\$Type](#).

`packages` (`character()`)

Set of required packages. A warning is signaled by the constructor if at least one of the packages is not installed, but loaded (not attached) later on-demand via [requireNamespace\(\)](#).

`param_set` ([paradox::ParamSet](#))

Set of hyperparameters.

`man` (`character(1)`)

String in the format [pkg]:[topic] pointing to a manual page for this object. The referenced help package can be opened via method `$help()`.

Method `format()`: Helper for print outputs.

Usage:

```
TaskGenerator$format()
```

Method `print()`: Printer.

Usage:

```
TaskGenerator$print(...)
```

Arguments:

... (ignored).

Method `generate()`: Creates a task of type `task_type` with `n` observations, possibly using additional settings stored in `param_set`.

Usage:

TaskGenerator\$generate(n)

Arguments:

n (integer(1))
Number of rows to generate.

Returns: [Task](#).

Method clone(): The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

TaskGenerator\$clone(deep = FALSE)

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Other TaskGenerator: [mlr_task_generators_2dnormals](#), [mlr_task_generators_cassini](#), [mlr_task_generators_circ](#), [mlr_task_generators_friedman1](#), [mlr_task_generators_moons](#), [mlr_task_generators_simplex](#), [mlr_task_generators_smiley](#), [mlr_task_generators_spirals](#), [mlr_task_generators_xor](#), [mlr_task_generators](#)

TaskRegr

Regression Task

Description

This task specializes [Task](#) and [TaskSupervised](#) for regression problems. The target column is assumed to be numeric. The task_type is set to "regr".

Predefined tasks are stored in the [dictionary mlr_tasks](#). More example tasks can be found in this dictionary after loading [mlr3data](#).

Super classes

[mlr3::Task](#) -> [mlr3::TaskSupervised](#) -> TaskRegr

Methods

Public methods:

- [TaskRegr\\$new\(\)](#)
- [TaskRegr\\$truth\(\)](#)
- [TaskRegr\\$clone\(\)](#)

Method new(): Creates a new instance of this [R6](#) class.

Usage:

TaskRegr\$new(id, backend, target, extra_args = list())

Arguments:

id (character(1))
 Identifier for the new instance.
backend ([DataBackend](#))
 Either a [DataBackend](#), or any object which is convertible to a [DataBackend](#) with `as_data_backend()`.
 E.g., a `data.frame()` will be converted to a [DataBackendDataTable](#).
target (character(1))
 Name of the target column.
extra_args (named list())
 Named list of constructor arguments, required for converting task types via [convert_task\(\)](#).

Method `truth()`: True response for specified `row_ids`. Format depends on the task type. Defaults to all rows with role "use".

Usage:

```
TaskRegr$truth(rows = NULL)
```

Arguments:

rows integer()
 Row indices.

Returns: numeric().

Method `clone()`: The objects of this class are cloneable with this method.

Usage:

```
TaskRegr$clone(deep = FALSE)
```

Arguments:

deep Whether to make a deep clone.

See Also

Other Task: [TaskClassif](#), [TaskSupervised](#), [TaskUnsupervised](#), [Task](#), [mlr_tasks_boston_housing](#), [mlr_tasks_breast_cancer](#), [mlr_tasks_german_credit](#), [mlr_tasks_iris](#), [mlr_tasks_mtcars](#), [mlr_tasks_pima](#), [mlr_tasks_sonar](#), [mlr_tasks_spam](#), [mlr_tasks_wine](#), [mlr_tasks_zoo](#), [mlr_tasks](#)

Examples

```

task = TaskRegr$new("iris", backend = iris, target = "Sepal.Length")
task$task_type
task$formula()
task$truth()

# possible properties:
mlr_reflections$task_properties$regr

```

Index

- * **DataBackend**
 - as_data_backend.data.frame, [7](#)
 - DataBackend, [20](#)
 - DataBackendDataTable, [22](#)
 - DataBackendMatrix, [25](#)
- * **Dictionary**
 - mlr_learners, [47](#)
 - mlr_measures, [58](#)
 - mlr_resamplings, [117](#)
 - mlr_task_generators, [145](#)
 - mlr_tasks, [133](#)
- * **Learner**
 - Learner, [28](#)
 - LearnerClassif, [34](#)
 - LearnerRegr, [36](#)
 - mlr_learners, [47](#)
 - mlr_learners_classif.debug, [48](#)
 - mlr_learners_classif.featureless, [51](#)
 - mlr_learners_classif.rpart, [52](#)
 - mlr_learners_regr.featureless, [54](#)
 - mlr_learners_regr.rpart, [56](#)
- * **Measure**
 - Measure, [38](#)
 - MeasureClassif, [42](#)
 - MeasureRegr, [44](#)
 - mlr_measures, [58](#)
 - mlr_measures_classif.costs, [64](#)
 - mlr_measures_debug, [92](#)
 - mlr_measures_elapsed_time, [94](#)
 - mlr_measures_oob_error, [95](#)
 - mlr_measures_selected_features, [116](#)
- * **Prediction**
 - Prediction, [159](#)
 - PredictionClassif, [161](#)
 - PredictionRegr, [165](#)
- * **Resampling**
 - mlr_resamplings, [117](#)
 - mlr_resamplings_bootstrap, [118](#)
 - mlr_resamplings_custom, [120](#)
 - mlr_resamplings_cv, [122](#)
 - mlr_resamplings_holdout, [123](#)
 - mlr_resamplings_insample, [125](#)
 - mlr_resamplings_loo, [126](#)
 - mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv, [128](#)
 - mlr_resamplings_subsampling, [130](#)
 - Resampling, [172](#)
- * **TaskGenerator**
 - mlr_task_generators, [145](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_2dnormals, [146](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_cassini, [147](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_circle, [148](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_friedman1, [150](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_moons, [151](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_simplex, [152](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_smiley, [154](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_spirals, [155](#)
 - mlr_task_generators_xor, [157](#)
 - TaskGenerator, [188](#)
- * **Task**
 - mlr_tasks, [133](#)
 - mlr_tasks_boston_housing, [135](#)
 - mlr_tasks_breast_cancer, [136](#)
 - mlr_tasks_german_credit, [137](#)
 - mlr_tasks_iris, [138](#)
 - mlr_tasks_mtcars, [139](#)
 - mlr_tasks_pima, [140](#)
 - mlr_tasks_sonar, [140](#)
 - mlr_tasks_spam, [141](#)
 - mlr_tasks_wine, [142](#)
 - mlr_tasks_zoo, [144](#)
 - Task, [177](#)
 - TaskClassif, [185](#)
 - TaskRegr, [190](#)
- * **binary classification measures**
 - mlr_measures_classif.auc, [60](#)
 - mlr_measures_classif.bbrier, [62](#)

- mlr_measures_classif.dor, 66
- mlr_measures_classif.fbeta, 68
- mlr_measures_classif.fdr, 69
- mlr_measures_classif.fn, 70
- mlr_measures_classif.fnr, 71
- mlr_measures_classif.fomr, 72
- mlr_measures_classif.fp, 74
- mlr_measures_classif.fpr, 75
- mlr_measures_classif.mcc, 78
- mlr_measures_classif.npv, 79
- mlr_measures_classif.ppv, 80
- mlr_measures_classif.prauc, 82
- mlr_measures_classif.precision, 83
- mlr_measures_classif.recall, 84
- mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity, 85
- mlr_measures_classif.specificity, 86
- mlr_measures_classif.tn, 88
- mlr_measures_classif.tnr, 89
- mlr_measures_classif.tp, 90
- mlr_measures_classif.tpr, 91
- * classification measures**
 - mlr_measures_classif.acc, 59
 - mlr_measures_classif.auc, 60
 - mlr_measures_classif.bacc, 61
 - mlr_measures_classif.bbrier, 62
 - mlr_measures_classif.ce, 63
 - mlr_measures_classif.costs, 64
 - mlr_measures_classif.dor, 66
 - mlr_measures_classif.fbeta, 68
 - mlr_measures_classif.fdr, 69
 - mlr_measures_classif.fn, 70
 - mlr_measures_classif.fnr, 71
 - mlr_measures_classif.fomr, 72
 - mlr_measures_classif.fp, 74
 - mlr_measures_classif.fpr, 75
 - mlr_measures_classif.logloss, 76
 - mlr_measures_classif.mbrier, 77
 - mlr_measures_classif.mcc, 78
 - mlr_measures_classif.npv, 79
 - mlr_measures_classif.ppv, 80
 - mlr_measures_classif.prauc, 82
 - mlr_measures_classif.precision, 83
 - mlr_measures_classif.recall, 84
 - mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity, 85
 - mlr_measures_classif.specificity, 86
- * datasets**
 - mlr_learners, 47
 - mlr_measures, 58
 - mlr_resamplings, 117
 - mlr_task_generators, 145
 - mlr_tasks, 133
- * multiclass classification measures**
 - mlr_measures_classif.acc, 59
 - mlr_measures_classif.bacc, 61
 - mlr_measures_classif.ce, 63
 - mlr_measures_classif.costs, 64
 - mlr_measures_classif.logloss, 76
 - mlr_measures_classif.mbrier, 77
- * regression measures**
 - mlr_measures_regr.bias, 96
 - mlr_measures_regr.ktau, 97
 - mlr_measures_regr.mae, 98
 - mlr_measures_regr.mape, 99
 - mlr_measures_regr.maxae, 100
 - mlr_measures_regr.medae, 101
 - mlr_measures_regr.medse, 102
 - mlr_measures_regr.mse, 103
 - mlr_measures_regr.msle, 104
 - mlr_measures_regr.pbias, 105
 - mlr_measures_regr.rae, 106
 - mlr_measures_regr.rmse, 107
 - mlr_measures_regr.rmsle, 108
 - mlr_measures_regr.rrse, 109
 - mlr_measures_regr.rse, 110
 - mlr_measures_regr.rsq, 111
 - mlr_measures_regr.sae, 112
 - mlr_measures_regr.smape, 113
 - mlr_measures_regr.srho, 114
 - mlr_measures_regr.sse, 115
- as_benchmark_result, 7
- as_benchmark_result(), 9
- as_data_backend
 - (as_data_backend.data.frame), 7
- as_data_backend(), 21
- as_data_backend.data.frame, 7, 21, 24, 27
- as_learner(mlr_coercions), 46
- as_learners(mlr_coercions), 46
- as_measure(mlr_coercions), 46

- as_measures(mlr_coercions), 46
- as_prediction(PredictionData), 164
- as_prediction_data(PredictionData), 164
- as_resample_result, 8
- as_resample_result(), 170
- as_resampling(mlr_coercions), 46
- as_resamplings(mlr_coercions), 46
- as_result_data, 9
- as_result_data(), 14, 170
- as_task(mlr_coercions), 46
- as_task_classif(convert_task), 18
- as_task_regr(convert_task), 18
- as_tasks(mlr_coercions), 46

- bbrier(), 77
- benchmark, 10
- benchmark(), 12, 30, 33, 39, 41, 43, 45, 173
- benchmark_grid, 17
- benchmark_grid(), 10
- BenchmarkResult, 7, 9, 10, 12, 12, 13, 14, 30, 33, 39, 169, 170
- bootstrap, 173
- boston_housing, 177

- c(), 14
- c.PredictionDataClassif
 (PredictionData), 164
- c.PredictionDataRegr(PredictionData), 164
- check_prediction_data(PredictionData), 164
- classif.auc, 38
- classif.ce, 44
- classif.rpart, 28
- convert_task, 18
- convert_task(), 178, 181, 186, 191
- cv, 173

- data.frame(), 8, 10, 25, 158
- data.table(), 23, 170
- data.table::as.data.table(), 8
- data.table::copy(), 23
- data.table::data.table(), 8, 10, 12, 13, 15, 16, 18, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26, 30, 48, 58, 118, 134, 145, 159, 169–171, 177–182, 187
- DataBackend, 7, 8, 20, 22, 24, 25, 27, 177, 178, 181–183, 186, 187, 191
- DataBackendDataTable, 7, 8, 20, 21, 22, 27, 177, 181, 186, 191
- DataBackendMatrix, 7, 8, 20, 21, 24, 25
- datasets::iris, 138
- datasets::mtcars, 139
- default_measures, 27
- default_measures(), 171
- Dictionary, 50, 52, 54, 56, 57, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–68, 70–75, 77–82, 84–88, 90–93, 95–117, 119, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 131, 135, 136, 138–144, 147–149, 151–153, 155, 156, 158, 176
- dictionary, 28, 34, 36, 38, 42, 44, 47, 49, 51, 53, 54, 56, 59–63, 65, 67–71, 73–79, 81–85, 87–91, 93–116, 118, 120, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130, 133, 146, 147, 149–151, 153–155, 157, 173, 177, 186, 188, 190
- distr6::VectorDistribution, 36, 166

- expand.grid(), 18

- formula(), 181, 182
- friedman.test(), 13
- future::plan(), 11, 167

- intersect(), 179
- iris, 177
- is_missing_prediction_data
 (PredictionData), 164

- Learner, 9, 10, 13, 15, 16, 18, 28, 30–32, 34–41, 43, 45, 46, 48–54, 56, 57, 95, 116, 132, 158, 160, 161, 164, 167, 169–171
- LearnerClassif, 28, 31, 33, 34, 38, 48–52, 54, 56, 57, 161
- LearnerClassifDebug
 (mlr_learners_classif.debug), 48
- LearnerClassifFeatureless
 (mlr_learners_classif.featureless), 51
- LearnerClassifRpart
 (mlr_learners_classif.rpart), 52
- LearnerRegr, 28, 31, 33, 35, 36, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 57, 165

LearnerRegrFeatureless
 (mlr_learners_regr.featureless),
 54
 LearnerRegrRpart
 (mlr_learners_regr.rpart), 56
 Learners, 50, 52, 54, 56, 57
 lgr::lgr-package, 11, 168
 lrn(mlr_sugar), 132
 lrn(), 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 56
 lrns(mlr_sugar), 132
 lrns(), 48

 mad(), 54
 Matrix::Matrix(), 21, 25
 Matrix::sparseMatrix(), 20
 max.col(), 163
 mbrier(), 62
 mean(), 40, 43, 45, 54
 Measure, 15, 28, 30, 38, 39, 42, 44–46,
 58–117, 132, 161, 171, 172
 MeasureClassif, 38, 40, 42, 42, 45, 58, 66,
 93, 95, 96, 117
 MeasureClassifCosts, 137
 MeasureClassifCosts
 (mlr_measures_classif.costs),
 64
 MeasureDebug(mlr_measures_debug), 92
 MeasureElapsedTime
 (mlr_measures_elapsed_time), 94
 MeasureOOBError
 (mlr_measures_oob_error), 95
 MeasureRegr, 38, 40, 42, 44, 44, 58, 66, 93,
 95, 96, 117
 Measures, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–68, 70–75,
 77–82, 84–88, 90–93, 95–117
 MeasureSelectedFeatures
 (mlr_measures_selected_features),
 116
 median(), 54
 mlbench::BostonHousing2, 135
 mlbench::BreastCancer, 136
 mlbench::mlbench.2dnormals(), 146
 mlbench::mlbench.cassini(), 147
 mlbench::mlbench.circle(), 148
 mlbench::mlbench.friedman1(), 150
 mlbench::mlbench.simplex(), 152
 mlbench::mlbench.smiley(), 154
 mlbench::mlbench.spirals(), 155
 mlbench::mlbench.xor(), 157

 mlbench::PimaIndiansDiabetes2, 140
 mlbench::Sonar, 140
 mlbench::Zoo, 144
 mlr3(mlr3-package), 5
 mlr3-package, 5
 mlr3::DataBackend, 22, 25
 mlr3::Learner, 34, 36, 50, 51, 53, 55, 57
 mlr3::LearnerClassif, 50, 51, 53
 mlr3::LearnerRegr, 55, 57
 mlr3::Measure, 42, 44, 65, 93, 94, 96, 116
 mlr3::MeasureClassif, 65
 mlr3::Prediction, 162, 166
 mlr3::Resampling, 118, 120, 122, 124, 125,
 127, 128, 131
 mlr3::Task, 186, 190
 mlr3::TaskGenerator, 146, 147, 149–151,
 153–155, 157
 mlr3::TaskSupervised, 186, 190
 mlr3measures::acc(), 59
 mlr3measures::auc(), 60
 mlr3measures::bacc(), 61
 mlr3measures::bbrier(), 63
 mlr3measures::bias(), 97
 mlr3measures::ce(), 64
 mlr3measures::dor(), 67
 mlr3measures::fbeta(), 68
 mlr3measures::fdr(), 69
 mlr3measures::fn(), 71
 mlr3measures::fnr(), 72
 mlr3measures::fomr(), 73
 mlr3measures::fp(), 74
 mlr3measures::fpr(), 75
 mlr3measures::ktau(), 98
 mlr3measures::logloss(), 76
 mlr3measures::mae(), 98
 mlr3measures::mape(), 99
 mlr3measures::maxae(), 100
 mlr3measures::mbrier(), 78
 mlr3measures::mcc(), 79
 mlr3measures::medae(), 101
 mlr3measures::medse(), 102
 mlr3measures::mse(), 103
 mlr3measures::msle(), 104
 mlr3measures::npv(), 80
 mlr3measures::pbias(), 105
 mlr3measures::ppv(), 81
 mlr3measures::prauc(), 82
 mlr3measures::precision(), 83

- `mlr3measures::rae()`, 106
- `mlr3measures::recall()`, 85
- `mlr3measures::rmse()`, 107
- `mlr3measures::rmsle()`, 108
- `mlr3measures::rrse()`, 109
- `mlr3measures::rse()`, 110
- `mlr3measures::rsq()`, 111
- `mlr3measures::sae()`, 112
- `mlr3measures::sensitivity()`, 86
- `mlr3measures::smape()`, 113
- `mlr3measures::specificity()`, 87
- `mlr3measures::srho()`, 114
- `mlr3measures::sse()`, 115
- `mlr3measures::tn()`, 88
- `mlr3measures::tnr()`, 89
- `mlr3measures::tp()`, 91
- `mlr3measures::tpr()`, 92
- `mlr3misc::Dictionary`, 48, 58, 117, 118, 132, 134, 145
- `mlr3misc::dictionary_sugar_get()`, 132, 133
- `mlr3misc::encapsulate()`, 30
- `mlr3misc::insert_named()`, 29
- `mlr3misc::unnest()`, 15
- `mlr_assertions`, 47
- `mlr_coercions`, 46
- `mlr_learners`, 28, 33–36, 38, 47, 47, 49–54, 56–58, 118, 132, 134, 145
- `mlr_learners_classif.debug`, 33, 35, 38, 48, 48, 52, 54, 56, 57
- `mlr_learners_classif.featureless`, 33, 35, 38, 48, 50, 51, 54, 56, 57
- `mlr_learners_classif.rpart`, 33, 35, 38, 48, 50, 52, 52, 56, 57
- `mlr_learners_regr.featureless`, 33, 35, 38, 48, 50, 52, 54, 54, 57
- `mlr_learners_regr.rpart`, 33, 35, 38, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 56
- `mlr_measures`, 38, 42, 44, 45, 48, 58, 59–118, 132, 134, 145
- `mlr_measures_classif.acc`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–68, 70–75, 77–82, 84–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.auc`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.bacc`, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 66–68, 70–75, 77–82, 84–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.bbrier`, 59, 60, 62, 62, 64, 66–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.ce`, 59, 60, 62, 63, 63, 66–68, 70–75, 77–82, 84–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.costs`, 42, 44, 45, 58–60, 62–64, 64, 67, 68, 70–75, 77–82, 84–88, 90–93, 95, 96, 117
- `mlr_measures_classif.dor`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66, 66, 68–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.fbeta`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66, 67, 68, 70–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.fdr`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–69, 69, 71–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.fn`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–70, 70, 72–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.fnr`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–71, 71, 73–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.fomr`, 59–64, 66–72, 72, 74–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.fp`, 59–64, 66–73, 74, 76–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.fpr`, 59–64, 66–75, 75, 77–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.logloss`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–68, 70–74, 76, 76, 78–82, 84–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.mbrier`, 59, 60, 62–64, 66–68, 70–74, 76, 77, 77, 79–82, 84–88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.mcc`, 59–64, 66–78, 78, 80–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.npv`, 59–64, 66–79, 79, 81–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.ppv`, 59–64, 66–80, 80, 82–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.prauc`, 59–64, 66–81, 82, 84–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.precision`, 59–64, 66–83, 83, 85–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.recall`, 59–64, 66–84, 84, 86–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.sensitivity`, 59–64, 66, 67, 69–85, 85, 87–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.specificity`, 59–64, 66, 67, 69–86, 86, 88–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.tn`, 59–64, 66, 67, 69–87, 88, 90–92
- `mlr_measures_classif.tnr`, 59–64, 66, 67,

- 69–89, 89, 91, 92
- mlr_measures_classif.tp, 59–64, 66, 67, 69–90, 90, 92
- mlr_measures_classif.tpr, 59–64, 66, 67, 69–91, 91
- mlr_measures_debug, 42, 44, 45, 58, 66, 92, 95, 96, 117
- mlr_measures_elapsed_time, 42, 44, 45, 58, 66, 93, 94, 96, 117
- mlr_measures_oob_error, 42, 44, 45, 58, 66, 93, 95, 95, 117
- mlr_measures_regr.bias, 96, 98–116
- mlr_measures_regr.ktau, 97, 97, 99–116
- mlr_measures_regr.mae, 97, 98, 98, 100–116
- mlr_measures_regr.mape, 97–99, 99, 101–116
- mlr_measures_regr.maxae, 97–100, 100, 102–116
- mlr_measures_regr.medae, 97–101, 101, 103–116
- mlr_measures_regr.medse, 97–102, 102, 104–116
- mlr_measures_regr.mse, 97–103, 103, 105–116
- mlr_measures_regr.msle, 97–104, 104, 106–116
- mlr_measures_regr.pbias, 97–105, 105, 107–116
- mlr_measures_regr.rae, 97–106, 106, 108–116
- mlr_measures_regr.rmse, 97–107, 107, 109–116
- mlr_measures_regr.rmsle, 97–108, 108, 110–116
- mlr_measures_regr.rrse, 97–109, 109, 111–116
- mlr_measures_regr.rse, 97–110, 110, 112–116
- mlr_measures_regr.rsq, 97–111, 111, 113–116
- mlr_measures_regr.sae, 97–112, 112, 114–116
- mlr_measures_regr.smape, 97–113, 113, 115, 116
- mlr_measures_regr.srho, 97–114, 114, 116
- mlr_measures_regr.sse, 97–115, 115
- mlr_measures_selected_features, 42, 44, 45, 58, 66, 93, 95, 96, 116
- mlr_measures_time_both
(mlr_measures_elapsed_time), 94
- mlr_measures_time_predict
(mlr_measures_elapsed_time), 94
- mlr_measures_time_train
(mlr_measures_elapsed_time), 94
- mlr_reflections, 158
- mlr_reflections\$default_measures, 27, 47
- mlr_reflections\$learner_predict_types, 29, 31, 35, 37, 41, 43, 45
- mlr_reflections\$learner_properties, 29, 31, 35, 37
- mlr_reflections\$measure_properties, 40, 43, 45
- mlr_reflections\$task_feature_types, 29, 31, 35, 37, 178
- mlr_reflections\$task_properties, 178
- mlr_reflections\$task_types, 19
- mlr_reflections\$task_types\$type, 29, 31, 38, 40, 177, 181, 188, 189
- mlr_resamplings, 48, 58, 117, 118–128, 130–132, 134, 145, 173, 176
- mlr_resamplings_bootstrap, 118, 118, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 131, 176
- mlr_resamplings_custom, 118, 119, 120, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 131, 176
- mlr_resamplings_cv, 118, 119, 121, 122, 124, 126, 127, 130, 131, 176
- mlr_resamplings_holdout, 118, 119, 121, 123, 123, 126, 127, 130, 131, 176
- mlr_resamplings_insample, 118, 119, 121, 123, 124, 125, 127, 130, 131, 176
- mlr_resamplings_loo, 118, 119, 121, 123, 124, 126, 126, 130, 131, 176
- mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv, 118, 119, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128, 131, 176
- mlr_resamplings_subsampling, 118, 119, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 130, 176
- mlr_sugar, 132
- mlr_task_generators, 48, 58, 118, 132, 134, 145, 146–158, 188, 190
- mlr_task_generators_2dnormals, 145, 146, 148, 149, 151–153, 155, 156, 158, 190

- `mlr_task_generators_cassini`, [145](#), [147](#),
[147](#), [149](#), [151–153](#), [155](#), [156](#), [158](#),
[190](#)
- `mlr_task_generators_circle`, [145](#), [147](#),
[148](#), [148](#), [151–153](#), [155](#), [156](#), [158](#),
[190](#)
- `mlr_task_generators_friedman1`, [145](#),
[147–149](#), [150](#), [152](#), [153](#), [155](#), [156](#),
[158](#), [190](#)
- `mlr_task_generators_moons`, [145](#), [147–149](#),
[151](#), [151](#), [153](#), [155](#), [156](#), [158](#), [190](#)
- `mlr_task_generators_simplex`, [145](#),
[147–149](#), [151](#), [152](#), [152](#), [155](#), [156](#),
[158](#), [190](#)
- `mlr_task_generators_smiley`, [145](#),
[147–149](#), [151–153](#), [154](#), [156](#), [158](#),
[190](#)
- `mlr_task_generators_spirals`, [145](#),
[147–149](#), [151–153](#), [155](#), [155](#), [158](#),
[190](#)
- `mlr_task_generators_xor`, [145](#), [147–149](#),
[151–153](#), [155](#), [156](#), [157](#), [190](#)
- `mlr_tasks`, [48](#), [58](#), [118](#), [132](#), [133](#), [135](#), [136](#),
[138–145](#), [177](#), [185](#), [186](#), [188](#), [190](#),
[191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_boston_housing`, [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
[138–144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_breast_cancer`, [134](#), [135](#), [136](#),
[138–144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_german_credit`, [134–136](#), [137](#),
[139–144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_iris`, [134–136](#), [138](#), [138](#),
[139–144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_mtcars`, [134–136](#), [138](#), [139](#), [139](#),
[140–144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_pima`, [134–136](#), [138](#), [139](#), [140](#),
[141–144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_sonar`, [134–136](#), [138–140](#), [140](#),
[142–144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_spam`, [134–136](#), [138–141](#), [141](#),
[143](#), [144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_wine`, [134–136](#), [138–142](#), [142](#),
[144](#), [185](#), [188](#), [191](#)
- `mlr_tasks_zoo`, [134–136](#), [138–143](#), [144](#), [185](#),
[188](#), [191](#)
- `msr` (`mlr_sugar`), [132](#)
- `msr`(), [58–63](#), [65](#), [67–71](#), [73–79](#), [81–85](#),
[87–91](#), [93–116](#)
- `msrs` (`mlr_sugar`), [132](#)
- `msrs`(), [58](#)
- `paradox::ParamSet`, [28–31](#), [35](#), [37](#), [133](#), [173](#),
[174](#), [188](#), [189](#)
- `ParamSet`, [29](#)
- `plot`(), [146](#), [148](#), [149](#), [152–157](#)
- `precision`(), [68](#)
- `predict.Learner`, [158](#)
- `Prediction`, [9](#), [13](#), [15](#), [30](#), [32–34](#), [36](#), [39–43](#),
[45](#), [46](#), [92](#), [158](#), [159](#), [159](#), [161](#), [163](#),
[164](#), [167](#), [171](#)
- `PredictionClassif`, [34](#), [159](#), [161](#), [161](#), [167](#)
- `PredictionData`, [164](#), [165](#)
- `PredictionRegr`, [36](#), [159](#), [161](#), [163](#), [165](#)
- `progressr::with_progress`(), [11](#), [168](#)
- `R6`, [14](#), [21](#), [23](#), [25](#), [31](#), [34](#), [36](#), [40](#), [42](#), [44](#), [50](#),
[52](#), [53](#), [55](#), [57](#), [65](#), [93](#), [94](#), [96](#), [117](#),
[119](#), [120](#), [122](#), [124](#), [126](#), [127](#), [129](#),
[131](#), [146](#), [147](#), [149–151](#), [153](#), [154](#),
[156](#), [157](#), [162](#), [166](#), [170](#), [174](#), [180](#),
[186](#), [189](#), [190](#)
- `R6::R6Class`, [48](#), [58](#), [117](#), [133–141](#), [143–145](#)
- `recall`(), [68](#)
- `regr.mse`, [45](#)
- `regr.rpart`, [28](#)
- `requireNamespace`(), [32](#), [35](#), [37](#), [41](#), [43](#), [45](#),
[189](#)
- `resample`, [167](#)
- `resample`(), [30](#), [33](#), [39](#), [41](#), [43](#), [45](#), [169](#), [173](#)
- `ResampleResult`, [7–9](#), [12–16](#), [30](#), [33](#), [39–43](#),
[45](#), [167](#), [169](#), [169](#), [170](#), [172](#)
- `Resampling`, [9](#), [10](#), [13](#), [15](#), [16](#), [18](#), [40](#), [43](#), [45](#),
[46](#), [117–128](#), [130–132](#), [167](#), [169](#),
[171](#), [172](#), [173](#), [176](#), [179](#), [180](#)
- `ResamplingBootstrap`, [173](#)
- `ResamplingBootstrap`
(`mlr_resamplings_bootstrap`),
[118](#)
- `ResamplingCustom`
(`mlr_resamplings_custom`), [120](#)
- `ResamplingCV`, [173](#), [174](#)
- `ResamplingCV` (`mlr_resamplings_cv`), [122](#)
- `ResamplingHoldout`, [174](#)
- `ResamplingHoldout`
(`mlr_resamplings_holdout`), [123](#)
- `ResamplingInsample`
(`mlr_resamplings_insample`), [125](#)

- ResamplingLOO (mlr_resamplings_loo), 126
- ResamplingRepeatedCV
 - (mlr_resamplings_repeated_cv), 128
- Resamplings, 119, 121, 123, 124, 126, 127, 130, 131, 176
- ResamplingSubsampling
 - (mlr_resamplings_subsampling), 130
- ResultData, 9, 169, 170
- rpart::rpart(), 52
- rse(), 111
- rsmp (mlr_sugar), 132
- rsmp(), 117, 118, 120, 122, 123, 125, 127, 128, 130
- rsmps (mlr_sugar), 132
- rsmps(), 117, 118
- sd(), 54
- setdiff(), 179
- stats::cor(), 97, 114
- stats::predict(), 158
- Task, 9, 10, 13, 15, 16, 18–20, 32, 33, 39–41, 43, 45, 46, 64, 116, 121, 132, 134–136, 138–144, 159–161, 165, 167, 169, 171, 173–175, 177, 177, 185, 187, 188, 190, 191
- TaskClassif, 20, 134–144, 162, 177, 180, 185, 185, 191
- TaskGenerator, 132, 145–158, 188
- TaskGenerator2DNormals
 - (mlr_task_generators_2dnormals), 146
- TaskGeneratorCassini
 - (mlr_task_generators_cassini), 147
- TaskGeneratorCircle
 - (mlr_task_generators_circle), 148
- TaskGeneratorFriedman1
 - (mlr_task_generators_friedman1), 150
- TaskGeneratorMoons
 - (mlr_task_generators_moons), 151
- TaskGenerators, 147–149, 151–153, 155, 156, 158
- TaskGeneratorSimplex
 - (mlr_task_generators_simplex), 152
- TaskGeneratorSmiley
 - (mlr_task_generators_smiley), 154
- TaskGeneratorSpirals
 - (mlr_task_generators_spirals), 155
- TaskGeneratorXor
 - (mlr_task_generators_xor), 157
- TaskRegr, 134–136, 138–144, 166, 177, 180, 185, 188, 190
- Tasks, 135, 136, 138–144
- TaskSupervised, 134–136, 138–144, 177, 185, 188, 190, 191
- TaskUnsupervised, 134–136, 138–144, 177, 185, 188, 191
- tgen (mlr_sugar), 132
- tgen(), 145–147, 149–151, 153–155, 157
- tgens (mlr_sugar), 132
- tgens(), 145
- time_train, 38
- tsk (mlr_sugar), 132
- tsk(), 134
- tsks (mlr_sugar), 132
- tsks(), 134
- union(), 179
- VectorDistribution, 166
- xor, 188